

Rest Area Site Work
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	DESCRIPTION	PAGE
1	Tree Protection / Preservation Fence	2
2	Construction Fence (Temporary)	4
3	Site Demolition	5
4	Landscape Grading	7
5	Site Stormwater Drainage	8
6	Site Water Distribution System	10
7	Site Sanitary Sewer System	13
8	Relocation of Direct Burial Post Top Light and Outdoor Phones	14
9	4" Concrete Sidewalk	15
10	Seatwall	16
11	Seeding and Mulching for Rest Area Lawn	16
12	Seeding and Mulching of Roadway and Waste and Borrow Locations	17
13	Gravel Construction Entrance	20

1 - TREE PRESERVATION / PROTECTION FENCE

General Requirements and Restrictions

The aesthetics and comfort of the rest area is greatly enhanced by the maturing trees on the site. The Department has dedicated much effort to preserve all the existing trees possible during this renovation project. This will require the utmost care during the construction process since the construction is located very close to many of the trees we desire to preserve. The contractor will assist the department by educating its employees, subcontractors and any utility companies conducting work in the vicinity, of the efforts and the preservation measures required herein.

Tree Preservation/Protection Fence consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing wood slat, polyethylene, or polypropylene fence as specified or as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with the special provisions included herein.

Install tree protection fence prior to any demolition. All construction unless approved by the Engineer will occur within the construction fence. *Do not trespass* with vehicles or machinery in the areas indicated for tree preservation. Do not park, refuel, repair or maintain vehicles or equipment in the tree preservation areas. Do not stockpile materials or store equipment in the tree preservation areas.

Do not release petroleum products, fuels, paints, or lubricants anywhere within this project in the vicinity of the tree preservation areas or in areas that drain into this vicinity. Do not apply or release herbicides, fertilizers or chemicals of any kind that may be toxic to plant life and do not 'clean out' concrete trucks in the vicinity of the tree preservation areas, or into areas that drain into this vicinity. Do not burn trash, debris or vegetation in the vicinity of tree preservation areas.

Demolition, ground disturbing activities and construction that occurs within the drip line of the tree(s) or within a radius three times the drip line of the tree(s) will be done with utmost care. Accomplish all grading in such a manner as to avoid standing water or saturated soils around root systems of trees that are to remain. Install erosion control devices in a timely manner to prevent sedimentation of the tree root zone in the tree preservation areas. In areas to be 'cut' by grading or where utility trenches or building footings occur, prevent shredding, tearing or exposing roots by excavating a trench not less than 6" wide and to the maximum depth of the cut up to 24" deep. Hand saw any roots 2" or greater in diameter that are encountered to make a clean smooth cut. If necessary, dig out enough soil to reach an undamaged portion of the root to make the smooth cut. To prevent drying out of roots, immediately cover any exposed root surfaces with 6" of approved mulch or soil until 'finish' construction operations dictate removal. Supplemental irrigation may be necessary during periods of drought or stress. Irrigate as directed and approved by the Engineer.

Branches that protrude into the construction area that interfere with construction operations will be tied back if possible or pruned if not. Follow proper pruning

techniques as established in American National Standards Institute ANSI Z133.1 and perform pruning by a professional arborist. Submit description of proposed work along with arborist credentials to the Engineer for approval prior to conducting work.

Violation of any of these tree preservation measures will result in suspension of all work until the violation is resolved or repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Such suspension of work will not be considered justification for additional compensation in accordance with Section 104 of the Standard Specifications or extension of the contract time.

Materials

Posts will be nominal 2" x 4" or 4" x 4", lengths as required, structural light framing, grade no. 2, southern yellow pine or steel posts will be a minimum of 1 3/8" wide measured parallel to the fence, with a weight of 1.25 lbs/ft of length. Wood posts will be treated with a preservative in accordance with Section 1082-3 of the Standard Specifications.

Fence fabric will be a barricade or safety barrier type highly visible orange polyethylene or polypropylene mesh that is approved by the Engineer. Fabric will be UV stabilized, flexible and inert to most chemicals and acid.

Signs will be fabricated of a durable, weatherproof lightweight material. Signs will have a white background with red lettering. They will be a minimum of 4.5 square feet and clearly display the following message in both English and Spanish:

TREE PROTECTION ZONE

DO NOT ENTER

Submit sample for approval prior to placing.

Installation

Erect fence to conform to the general contour of the ground. Do not remove existing plant material in order to install fence unless directed by the Engineer.

Set post and maintain in a vertical position. Post may be hand set or set with a post driver. If hand set, thoroughly tamp all backfill material, if power driven, wood posts may be sharpened to a dull point. Remove and replace any post damaged by power driving prior to final acceptance. Cut the tops of all posts at a 30-degree angle. The posts may, at the option of the Contractor, be cut at this angle either before or after the posts are erected. Contractor is responsible for locating all utilities prior to installation of fence posts.

Stretch fence fabric taut and attach to post with appropriate means according to post type utilized. In sections where signs will be located, reinforce top of fabric by weaving a 12 gauge galvanized wire in the fabric and firmly attach to the post at each end of section. Place signs every 100 linear feet with a minimum of one sign for each segment facing in

a different direction. Secure sign to fence fabric at all four corners placing near the top of the fence fabric where clearly visible.

Tree Protection Fence Maintenance

At any time during the duration of the project if the tree protection fence is not in an upright secure position with no gaps and properly signed, work on the project will be suspended wholly until the fence is properly repaired and determined to be in satisfactory condition by the Engineer. Remove tree protection fence, fill post holes, weed/mow and dispose of debris off site as a last item of work on the project.

Compensation

Tree Protection / Preservation Fence will be paid for as 'Tree Protection Fence' in linear feet as measured along the surface of the installed and accepted work.

Such payment will be full compensation for the work described above including furnishing, installing, and removing; fence post, fence bracing, fence fabric, staples, tie wires; all tools, equipment and any other incidentals necessary to complete the work. Mulch and/or watering required herein will be incidental to the completion of the work.

Payment will be made under.

Tree Protection Fence LF

2 – CONSTRUCTION FENCE (TEMPORARY)

General

The work covered by this provision consist of furnishing, erecting, maintaining and removing (72") temporary chain link fence and gates at locations shown on the plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Unless at the direction of the Engineer, the entire rest area is closed and rest area access ramps are barricaded, install construction fence prior to beginning construction and as indicated on the Construction Limits and Staging Plan and Phase Chart.

The estimated quantity of chain link construction fence may be increased, decreased, or eliminated entirely by the Engineer based upon the contractor's approved work schedule and status of rest area - open or closed to the public at the time of construction. Such variations in quantity will not be considered an alteration in the plans or detail of construction that materially change the character of the work and the cost of performing the work. Standard Specifications Section 104-5 pertaining to overruns and underruns of contract quantities will not be applicable to the item of construction fence.

Construction fence and gate will conform to all applicable sections of the Standard Specifications and Standard Drawings Section 866.

Materials

Construction fence will be chain link 72 inch fabric. Double gates will be chain link, 72 inches high and 8 feet wide with a 16 foot opening.

Installation

Erect fence to conform to the general contour of the ground. When determined necessary by the Engineer, perform minor grading along the fence line to provide for installation and proper drainage. Set all posts in a true vertical position and thoroughly tamp to secure position.

Stretch fence fabric taut and securely attach to each post. Do not splice fabric between posts.

Maintain the construction fence in a satisfactory condition until directed by the Engineer to remove. Upon removal all fence materials will become the property of the Contractor and will be removed from the project promptly.

Compensation

Construction Fence (Temporary) will be paid for as ‘Chain Link Fence, 72” Fabric’ measured in linear feet satisfactorily installed and accepted and ‘Double Gates, 72” High, 8’ Wide, 16’ Opening’ for each satisfactorily installed and accepted. Double gates will be measured as one gate. No direct payment will be made for gate posts, terminal posts, post bracing and other miscellaneous materials necessary to construct the fence as these will be considered incidental to the fence installation. There will be no additional compensation for construction fence and gates relocated to another area on site during different phases of the project. Should relocation to accommodate a subsequent phase require additional length, thus additional materials, payment will be made for the additional length measured in linear feet and/or actual number each of gates at the contract prices as provided herein.

Such payment will be full compensation for the work as described above, including but not limited to clearing and grading; furnishing, installing, relocating and removing gates, fence fabric with necessary posts, bracing, staples, tie wires, fittings, tools, equipment and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

- Chain Link Fence, 72” Fabric LF**
- Double Gates, 72” High, 8’ Wide, 16’ Opening EA**

3 – SITE DEMOLITION

General

Site demolition consists of the removal and disposal of all paving, structures, site amenities and vegetative material designated to be removed as indicated on the plans and

as directed by the Engineer. Vegetative material includes trees and shrubs with stumps, and plant beds as designated on the plans and as directed by the Engineer on site. Others will remove selected structures, site amenities and any trees or shrubs to be salvaged prior to the Contract. Terrazzo tabletops noted on plans or directed by the engineer are to be salvaged by contractor for reuse in this contract. **Demolition for the purpose of rest area building renovations is covered elsewhere in the Special Provisions.**

All methods and operations used for removal of paving, structures, site amenities and vegetative material will meet prior approval of the Engineer. Make a **saw cut** providing a clean edge at locations where concrete paving is removed.

Satisfactorily complete vegetative removal operations prior to building and landscape grading operations. Vegetation removal consists of below ground removal of root masses as well as above ground growth. Perform all work so as to cause minimum soil erosion and comply with the requirements of Section 107-13. Conduct vegetation removal operations in a manner to prevent limb, bark or root injuries to trees, shrubs, or other types of vegetation that are to remain. Should damage occur to adjacent trees or shrubs to remain take all steps necessary as directed by the Engineer to repair or minimize the effects of the damage to the tree or shrub. Remove any tree or shrub that is to remain that is damaged to the extent that its value as a desirable landscape tree is compromised in the opinion of the engineer. There will be no further compensation for removal of a tree or shrub damaged by the contractor. Furthermore, the contractor will reimburse the owner for the aesthetic value of the tree or shrub, as determined by a certified arborist using the current International Society of Arboriculture plant appraisal standards.

All materials removed that are not noted for recycling or reinstallation on the project will become the property of the Contractor and will be properly disposed of by the Contractor off site.

Prevent damage to adjacent property and structures during the removal and demolition operations. The contractor is responsible for repairing any and all damaged areas to its original condition and/or to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Compensation

Payment for the work of removing and disposing of all paving, structures, site amenities and vegetation as described above, indicated on plans and directed by the Engineer, will be paid for at the contract unit price for 'Site Demolition'.

Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this provision; including but not limited to furnishing all labor, tools and equipment and any other incidentals necessary or required to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

Site Demolition LS

4 – LANDSCAPE AND SITE GRADING

General

Landscape and Site grading consists of placing topsoil material within seeding and planting beds, and cutting and backfilling around buildings, sidewalks, etc., to provide proper drainage and elevations as indicated on the grading plans, cross-sections, and as directed by the Engineer.

Material

Topsoil will be as specified herein and will be utilized for all fill/backfill operations as directed by the Engineer.

Topsoil will be a sandy loam, silt loam or clay loam that contains a reasonable amount of humus material. Topsoil will be of good texture, loose and friable and will be representative of topsoil in the general vicinity. It will be reasonably free from sod, hard lumps, subsoil, large roots, rocks and gravel, noxious weed seeds and/or toxic substances or other material, which would be harmful to plant growth. Topsoil when delivered to the job site will be approved by the Engineer prior to placement, whether or not the source of topsoil has been previously approved.

Fill material to bring building site to finished grade will be as specified in the building specifications under earthwork.

Installation

Place building fill and compact as described in the building specifications. Place topsoil fill and spread evenly to a depth of 18 inches or as directed by the Engineer, which after settlement, constitutes finish grade. Do not place topsoil when the ground is frozen, is excessively wet, or is in a condition that the soil cannot be worked easily and dressed smoothly. Compact fill material under elevated sidewalks/concrete paving to a density equal to or greater than undisturbed soil in the area.

Where fill material is needed within wooded areas, precautionary measures will be taken to prevent damage to trees and the roots of trees to be retained for landscape purposes. When placing or compacting fill material in or adjacent to wooded areas heavy machinery will not be allowed. Equipment for placing fill material will be approved by the Engineer prior to any grading work.

Compensation

'Landscape and Site Grading' will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for the work detailed in this section that has been successfully accomplished and accepted. Building fill will be included as part of the building lump sum payment. 'Topsoil' will be paid for in the actual number of cubic yards of topsoil placed and accepted. Topsoil will be measured by truck measurement. Each truck will be measured and will have a legible identification mark indicating its capacity. Load each truck to at least its measured capacity at the time it arrives at the point of delivery. The recorded capacity will be

adjusted by making a 25 percent deduction to allow for shrinkage, and the adjusted capacity will be the quantity to be paid for.

Such price and payment will be full compensation for furnishing, all labor, equipment and all incidentals necessary to complete the work satisfactorily.

Payment will be made under:

Landscape and Site Grading LS
Topsoil CY

5 – SITE STORMWATER DRAINAGE

Applicable parts of the supplementary General Conditions and the Standard Specifications govern work under this division which includes all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary for the proper completion of storm drainage and related work indicated on the drawings or in the specifications in general as follows:

- Landscape Drainage Drop Inlets
- Storm Drainage Pipe
- Storm drainage system from building downspouts to catch basin as shown on grading
- Adapters at each building downspout
- Cleanouts in drain lines

General

The work covered by this provision consists of excavation, fabrication, furnishing, installing drop inlets, junction box and drainage pipe, and making proper connections to the existing storm water drainage system as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Masonry Drainage Structures

Materials

Masonry drainage structures will be as specified in Section 840 of the Standard Specifications. Concrete Drop Inlet will be as shown in Roadway Standard Drawing 840.14 with grate as shown in 840.16 at locations as indicated on the plans.

Installation

Exact placement of structures will be optimized in the field to align with existing drainage structures and necessary connections. Invert elevations will be determined/adjusted in the field based on existing drainage structures.

Compensation

Compensation will be as specified in Section 840 of the Standard Specifications.

Payment will be made under:

- Masonry Drainage Structures, Std. 840.14 EA**
- Frame with Two Grates, Std. 840.16 EA**

Downspout Connections

Downspout Conversion Unit

Building downspout to drain pipe adapter will consist of metal downspout conversion unit to adapt from rectangular downspout to drain pipe as shown on drawings. These conversion units will be incidental to drain pipe installation and there will be no separate compensation

Cleanouts

Cleanouts will be proper shape, length, and degree of bend, to fit conditions. Cleanouts will be set at locations shown on the plans but not more than 50 feet apart. Cleanout plugs will be minimum of 4", with finish elevation at proposed finish grades for lawn, plant bed or sidewalk. Cleanouts in sidewalks will be brass stem and cap mounted flush with sidewalk.

Compensation

Cleanouts installed, complete and accepted will be paid for at the contract unit cost each.

Payment will be made under:

- 4" Storm Drain Cleanout EA**

Storm Drainage Pipe

Materials

Storm drainage pipe will be PVC/ABS-DWV meeting requirements of ASTM D-2661, Schedule 40 with solvent cement for fittings complying with ASTM D-2235, ASTM D-87.

Installation

- a) Excavate trench to a sufficient width to receive pipe and allow for tamping equipment and to the depth established by the Engineer. Follow precautions under 'Tree Preservation' if working in the vicinity of trees to be preserved.
- b) Join pipe sections and fittings together in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- c) Where the pipe foundation material is found to be of poor supporting value or of rock the foundation will be conditioned by removing the existing foundation material. Remove existing foundation material by undercutting one foot or to a depth as directed by the Engineer, and backfill with either a suitable local material or a foundation condition material. Foundation condition material consists of crushed stone or gravel or a combination of sand and crushed stone and will be approved by the Engineer as being suitable for the purpose intended. The selection of the type of backfill to be used for foundation conditioning will be made by the Engineer.

- d) Connect to existing or proposed drainage structures as indicated on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.
- e) Backfill material will be carefully placed so that the pipe will not be disturbed after it has been laid. Firmly tamp the Engineer approved earth backfill material in 6 inch layers to a density equal to that of the surrounding undisturbed soil.
- f) Maintain all drainage installations in a continuously functioning condition from the time the pipe is installed until the project is accepted.

Compensation

Storm drainage pipe will be measured and paid for per linear foot when properly installed and accepted by the Engineer.

Payment will be made under:

4" PVC/ABS-DWV, SCH 40 Drain Pipe	LF
6" PVC/ABS-DWV, SCH 40 Drain Pipe	LF

6 – SITE WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

The work covered by these provisions consists of constructing waterlines within the rest area as required by the plans and provisions herein or directed by the Engineer. The Contractor will furnish all materials, labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the proposed utility work.

General Construction Requirements

Specifications

The proposed utility construction will meet the applicable requirements of the N. C. Department of Transportation's "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" (latest edition) July 2006 and the following provisions:

Plumbing Ordinances

All plumbing work in connection with the water distribution system installation will be done in accordance with local and State ordinances, and will be subject to inspection by the particular County Health Authorities or by authorities of the Sanitary Engineering Section, Division of Health Services, Department of Human Resources and/or authorities of the Water quality Section's, Division of Environmental Management, Department of Natural Resources and Community Development.

Trenches and Backfill for Utility Pipe Line Construction

The utility excavations will be made and the pipes will be laid in accordance with Section 300 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein.

Clearing and Grading

The Contractor will limit his clearing to only that absolutely necessary to construct the water system (lines for distribution, etc.).

General

The Contractor will furnish and install all material for the water distribution system within the rest area as shown on the Site Development drawings and as specified herein, consisting of water lines, fittings, gate valves, stop and drain valves and valve boxes. Also included will be water line tests, sterilization and flushing of the entire water system and all other items not specifically mentioned but necessary to complete the work. Type of pipe material to use in the water line distribution system will be PVC Schedule 80. All pipe tees and bends will be ductile iron (incidental to water line installation).

Polyvinyl Chloride Water Pipe

PVC water pipe will be schedule 80 with a minimum of 200 psi pressure rating, and sized as shown on the plans. The pipe, when used for conveying drinking water, will meet the requirements of the National Sanitation Foundation Seal of approval for potable water.

Gate Valves

Gate valves in the water system where shown on the plans will be bronze, non-rising stem type, with body conforming to ASTM B62; stem will be of best silicon brass and the threads conforming to ANSI B2.1.

Valve Boxes

Valve boxes will be polyester/fiberglass, constructed with ultraviolet inhibitors. Valve box assembly will be constructed in two sections: bottom, and cap. Bottom section of valve box assembly will be adjustable for height and variances. Install valve box with cap flush with the proposed finished grade. Place three inches of crushed stone (No. 67 aggregate under valve and bottom section. Valve box size will accommodate valves and piping as shown on the plans and approved by the Engineer. Submit shop drawing for approval by Engineer.

Construction

Piping will consist of 3-inch, which will be installed as shown on the plans. Pipe fittings needed to complete the work and not individually noted herein will be considered part of the work of 3-inch pipe.

The limits of clearing for installing water lines will be held to a maximum of 6 feet, except in critical areas where the Engineer may establish greater limits. Trees and shrubs, which are damaged, will be repaired and/or removed in accordance with applicable provisions of Section 894-4 of the Standard Specifications.

All PVC pipe must be installed according to manufacturer's recommendations. Pipe will be cut square, burrs removed from cut end, cleaned and dried. Apply cement to pipe and fitting with rapid and thorough coverage, assemble parts quickly, using 1/8 to 1/4 turning motion. Hold in place for two minutes to offset tendency to move out of fittings.

Pipe will be laid in a snaking manner to allow for expansion and contraction, and in such a way to avoid bumps, boulders, and holes that might result in stress on the pipe.

If, at any time before completion of the contract, any broken pipe or any defects are found in the lines or in any of their fittings or appurtenances, they will be replaced or corrected. All pipe, fittings and appurtenances will be carefully examined for defects before placing and any found defective will not be used.

The pipe trenches will be conditioned by removing the existing foundation material by undercutting one foot or to a depth as directed by the Engineer, and backfilling with either suitable local material or foundation condition material consisting of clean sand as approved by the Engineer as being suitable for the purpose intended. The selection of the type of backfill to be used for foundation conditioning will be made by the Engineer.

(Note: Foundation material is 6" around pipe incidental to water line installation).

Pipe will not be laid upon a foundation into which frost has penetrated, or at any time, that in the opinion of the Engineer, there is danger of the formation of ice or frost at the bottom of the excavation. The Engineer may at his discretion allow construction of the pipeline to continue under freezing conditions provided the Contractor promptly backfills the trench as directed.

PVC pipe will have its location marked by using a detectable marking tape, installed 12 to 18 inches below finished grade. Such tape will be as approved by the Engineer. The proposed pipe will be laid in trenches not less than 24 inches in depth below the finished grade. After the installation of pipe has been tested, inspected, and approved by the Engineer, it will be promptly backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the surrounding undisturbed soil.

The locations for water lines and valves with valve boxes, as shown on the plans, are substantially correct; however, the Engineer will establish the exact location.

Water Line Test

Prior to backfilling the Contractor will test all waterlines in the water system for eight (8) hours under a water pressure of 150 PSIG. Leaks will be repaired by tightening the joint or by remaking the joint if the tightening fails to stop the leak.

Sterilizing and Flushing Piping System

All water piping will be sterilized with chlorine concentration. All lines will be filled with water and chlorine concentration so that an overall chlorine residual to the water of at least 100-ppm will result. During the filling all trapped air through drinking fountains, yard hydrants, valves, etc., will be released. After the lines have been filled with water and chlorine, the pipe system will be valved off and the chlorinated water allowed to remain in the system for a 24-hour period. At the end of this period, the chlorine residual count should be at least 10 ppm. The lines will then be thoroughly flushed to insure the removal of all sediment, pipe seals, etc. This process will be subject to inspection and/or supervision by the local Health Authorities.

Compensation

The work of furnishing and installing ½ inch thru 4 inch water lines with sand bedding as described above when completed, tested, and accepted will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot measured in place. The work of furnishing and installing Gate valves and boxes will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for ‘Gate Valve and Box’ in the sizes shown below complete in place and accepted. The work of repairing existing water pipe, any size up to 4”, complete, tested, and accepted will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot for ‘PVC, Water Pipe, SCH 80 Repair’.

Payment will be made under:

- 3/4" – 2" (SCH 80 PVC) Water Line Repair LF**
- 3" PVC Water Pipe, SCH 80 LF**
- 3" Gate Valve and Box EA**

7 – SITE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings

Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) sewer pipe and fittings will conform to ASTM D-3034 - (SDR-35) specifications. The pipe will be installed in accordance with the applicable utility provisions herein, and as shown on the utility plans and as directed by the Engineer. PVC sewer pipe will be of the size and wall thickness (SDR) as noted on the utility plans, and will be installed in accordance with approved bedding methods.

PVC sewer pipe will be of sufficient wall thickness and strength to withstand the various earth and impact loads that bear on the installed pipe. The pipe will be circular in shape with no appreciable distortion. The pipe will have a gasket joint, used in conjunction with an integral bell, which will be a homogeneous part of the pipe.

The joints for PVC sewer pipe will be of the push-on-type, with flexible elastomeric seals conforming to ASTM D-1784 Specifications. Other types of seals may be used, if approved by the Engineer. The PVC pipe bells made as an integral part of the PVC pipe will conform to ASTM D-3212 Specifications. The pipe will be assembled in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer and in accordance with the specifications. Compression type couplings may be used to joint plain-end PVC sewer pipe sections, if approved by the Engineer. However, such joints will allow for pipe expansion.

Polyvinyl (PVC) sewer pipe installed in accordance with the plans utility provisions herein and accepted will be measured along the pipe and paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot ‘6” PVC (SDR-35) Gravity Sewer Line’. Such prices and payments will be full compensation for furnishing all labor, equipment, material, pipe accessories, fittings, gaskets, seals, excavation, bedding material, backfill, leakage tests, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as required.

Payment will be made under:

- 6" PVC (SDR-35) Gravity Sewer Line LF**

Sanitary Sewer Clean Out

Contractor will install sanitary sewer cleanouts where shown on the plans but not less than every 50', with screw type brass covers, encased in 4"x 12"x 12" concrete pad flush with ground. Sanitary Sewer Cleanouts will be paid for at the contract unit price for each upon satisfactory completion of the work.

Payment will be made under:

4" - Sanitary Sewer Cleanout EA

Connection to Existing Sewer Manhole/Sewer Line

The contractor will install Sanitary Sewer Line and connect to existing sanitary sewer manhole/Sewer Line as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Connection to the sewer manhole/sewer line will be paid for at the contract unit price for each upon satisfactory completion of the work.

Payment will be made under:

Connection to Sewer Manhole/Sewer Line EA

8 – RELOCATION OF DIRECT BURIAL POST TOP LIGHT

This provision covers relocation of existing post top lights and poles. 2" PVC sleeves will also be placed as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer for future water or electrical needs. These sleeves shall be temporarily capped before backfilling over them.

General

Relocate existing post top lights with direct burial poles and existing exterior payphones as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Relocation will include, but not be limited to, dismounting the light and pole or phone and pedestal; removing the existing concrete foundation, storing items during construction, constructing a new pad for phone with conduit and anchor bolts, reinstallation of the light and direct burial pole or phone and pedestal and connecting to electrical source and/or phone service.

Install electric service (120/240 volt) lines in (2" conduit) as shown on the details or as directed by the Engineer.

Service will be reconnected immediately after the area where they are to be relocated to is available and prepared.

Relocation of post top light and pole will be paid for at the contract unit price each successfully relocated and accepted. 2” Sleeves for underground elec. (Sch 40 PVC) will be paid for in linear feet successfully installed and accepted.

Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this special provision; including but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and any other incidentals necessary or required to complete the work and restore service.

Payment will be made under:

- Relocate Post Top Light and Pole EA**
- 2” Sleeve for Underground Elec. (Sch 40 PVC) LF**

9 – 4” CONCRETE SIDEWALK

General

This provision covers 4” concrete sidewalks. All sidewalks will be 4" concrete pavement. All applicable sections of the Standard Specifications Section 825, Incidental Concrete Construction - General and Section 848, Concrete Sidewalks, Driveways and Wheelchair Ramps, will apply.

Materials

See Standard Specifications Section 848 for concrete specifications.

Installation

Remove all construction and vegetative debris and compact subgrade in area to be paved. Construct expansion joints and place groove joints as shown on plans and as directed in Section 825-10 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed in Section 848.01 of the Standard Drawings. Scoring patterns will be as shown on Layout Plan unless field revisions necessitate changes. Any revisions will be at the direction of the Engineer in the field.

Compensation

Concrete sidewalk will be paid for as ‘4” Concrete Sidewalk’ in square yards, measured along the surface of the completed and accepted work. Such price includes, but is not limited to excavating and backfilling, sawing the existing sidewalk, furnishing and placing concrete, and constructing and sealing joints.

Payment will be made under:

- 4” Concrete Sidewalk. SY**

10 – SEATWALL

General

This special provision consists of furnishing and constructing the seatwall as shown on the plans and details and as described herein.

All applicable requirements of Incidental Concrete Construction-General, Section 825, Reinforced Brick Masonry Construction – General, Section 832 and Fabricating and Placing Reinforcement, Section 425 of the Standard Specifications will apply.

Materials

Concrete will be Class "A". Concrete masonry unit will be manufactured for the purpose of reinforced masonry wall construction. Brick will be the same as used in the rest area building face brick. Wall coping will be a bullnose rowlock in same color and finish as wall brick. Submit brick samples for approval.

Installation

Excavate and pour reinforced concrete footing with reinforcement. Build block wall with reinforcement and lay brick veneer and bullnose rowlock cap with continuous wire reinforcement as shown on the details. Fill all cavities. Provide weep holes every 24". Allow the masonry to cure a minimum of 7 days prior to placing backfill.

Compensation

Seatwalls will be paid for as ‘Brick Seatwall’ in linear feet as measured along the surface of the completed and accepted work.

Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work covered by this special provision; including but not limited to furnishing all labor, materials, equipment and any other incidentals necessary or required to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

Brick Seatwall LF

11 – SEEDING AND MULCHING OF REST AREA LAWN

General

Prepare seedbed, furnish, place and incorporate limestone, fertilizer, and seed; rake, mulch, mow and perform other operations necessary for the permanent establishment of vegetation from seed on areas exposed due to construction operations. Adapt operations to variations in weather or soil conditions as necessary and as directed by the Engineer for the successful establishment and growth of the turf.

Fertilizer, limestone, seed and mulch will meet all applicable requirements of Section 1060 of the Standard Specifications.

Fertilizer - 10-20-20 analysis or equivalent 1-2-2 ratio if approved by Engineer at a rate of 300 pounds per Acre

Limestone - at a rate of 2600 pounds per Acre

Seed - Centipede Cultivar approved by Engineer at 10 pounds per Acre

Installation

Remove existing vegetation. Remove all construction debris, concrete, rocks, wood, brick, etc. that will interfere with turf establishment. Loosen soil to a depth of not less than 5 inches. Break up any clods and work top 2 to 3 inches of soil to prepare an acceptable seedbed. Shape and smooth any uneven or rough surfaces. Do not prepare soil when ground is frozen, extremely wet or in an otherwise unfavorable working condition. Fertilizer and Limestone may be applied as part of or after the seedbed preparation. If applied after seedbed has been prepared, rake to thoroughly mix into soil.

Distribute seed uniformly over the seedbed at the required rate of application and immediately rake to cover seed with a layer of soil. Apply mulch in a light but uniform layer that allows some sunlight penetration and air circulation but heavy enough to provide some shade to the soil/seed layer and conserve soil moisture. Hold mulch in place with a binding material specifically manufactured for this purpose if requested by the Engineer.

Maintain areas in a satisfactory condition until the project is completed. Repair any areas that are disturbed with subsequent construction operations to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Compensation

The work described above will be measured over the surface of the ground and will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for 'Seeding and Mulching' when properly installed and accepted. Repair of seeded and mulched areas will be incidental to this work and additional compensation will not be made.

Payment will be made under:

Seeding and Mulching of Rest Area Lawn ACRE

12 – SEEDING AND MULCHING OF ROADWAY AND WASTE AND BORROW LOCATIONS

TEMPORARY SEEDING:

Fertilizer shall be applied at the rate of 400 pounds and seeded at the rate of 50 pounds per acre. Sweet Sudan Grass, German Millet or Browntop Millet shall be used in summer months and Rye Grain during the remainder of the year. The Engineer will determine the exact dates for using each kind of seed.

Fertilizer shall be 10-20-20 analysis. Upon written approval of the Engineer, a different analysis of fertilizer may be used provided the 1-2-2 ratio is maintained and the rate of application adjusted to provide the same amount of plant food as a 10-20-20 analysis.

All areas seeded and mulched shall be tacked with asphalt. Crimping of straw in lieu of asphalt tack shall not be allowed on this project.

CRIMPING STRAW MULCH:

Crimping shall be required on this project adjacent to any section of roadway where traffic is to be maintained or allowed during construction. In areas within six feet of the edge of pavement, straw is to be applied and then crimped. After the crimping operation is complete, an additional application of straw shall be applied and immediately tacked with a sufficient amount of undiluted emulsified asphalt.

Straw mulch shall be of sufficient length and quality to withstand the crimping operation.

Crimping equipment including power source shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer providing that maximum spacing of crimper blades shall not exceed 8".

SPECIALIZED HAND MOWING:

Description

This work consists of specialized hand mowing around or under fixed objects, including but not limited to guardrails, signs, barriers and slopes in a method acceptable to the Engineer.

Specialized hand mowing shall be completed with mechanically powered trimmers, string trimmers, hand operated rotary mowers, or self-propelled mowers of sufficient size and quality to perform the work timely and efficiently.

The quantity of mowing to be performed will be affected by the actual conditions that occur during the construction of the project. The quantity of mowing may be increased, decreased or eliminated entirely as directed. Such variations in quantity will not be considered as alterations in the details of construction or a change in the character of the work.

Measurement and Payment

Specialized Hand Mowing will be measured and paid for as the actual number of hours worked while hand mowing along the surface of the ground, as directed. Where an area has been mowed more than once, as directed, separate measurement will be made each time the area is mowed.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	<u>Pay Unit</u>	
Specialized Hand Mowing		Hour

RESPONSE FOR EROSION CONTROL:**Description**

Furnish the labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to move personnel, equipment, and supplies to the project necessary for the pursuit of any or all of the following work as shown herein, by an approved subcontractor.

- (A) Seeding and Mulching
- (B) Temporary Seeding and Mulching
- (C) Temporary Mulching
- (D) Fertilizer Topdressing
- (E) Repair Seeding
- (F) Supplemental Seeding
- (G) Silt Fence Installation or Repair
- (H) Installation of Matting for Erosion Control

Construction Methods

Provide an approved subcontractor who performs an erosion control action as described in Form 1675. Each erosion control action may include one or more of the above work items.

Measurement and Payment

Response for Erosion Control will be measured and paid for by counting the actual number of times the subcontractor moves onto the project, including borrow and waste sites, and satisfactorily completes an erosion control action described in Form 1675. The provisions of Article 104-5 of the *Standard Specifications* will not apply to this item of work.

Payment will be made under:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Response for Erosion Control	Each

MINIMIZE REMOVAL OF VEGETATION:

The Contractor shall minimize removal of vegetation at stream banks and disturbed areas within the project limits as directed.

STOCKPILE AREAS:

The Contractor shall install and maintain erosion control devices sufficient to contain sediment around any erodible material stockpile areas as directed.

WASTE AND BORROW SOURCES:

Payment for temporary erosion control measures, except those made necessary by the Contractor's own negligence or for his own convenience, will be paid for at the appropriate contract unit price for the devices or measures utilized in borrow sources and waste areas.

No additional payment will be made for erosion control devices or permanent seeding and mulching in any commercial borrow or waste pit. All erosion and sediment control practices that may be required on a commercial borrow or waste site will be done at the Contractor's expense.

13 – GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

Description

This work consists of furnishing, installing, and maintaining and removing any and all material required for the construction of a *Gravel Construction Entrance*.

Materials

Refer to Division 10

Item	Section
Filter Fabric for Drainage, Type 2	1056
Stone for Erosion Control, Class A	1042

Construction Methods

The Contractor will install a Gravel Construction Entrance in accordance with Standard Drawing No. 1607.01 and at locations as directed.

Compensation

Filter Fabric for Drainage will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 876-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

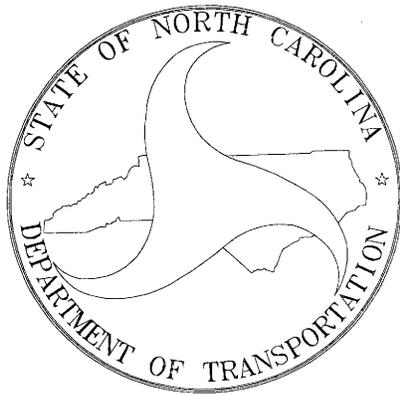
Stone for Erosion Control, Class __ will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 1610-4 of the *Standard Specifications*.

Such price and payment will be considered full compensation for all work covered by this section including all materials, construction, maintenance, and removal of Gravel Construction Entrance.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR: II. 47

I-95 REST AREA & VENDING CUMBERLAND COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Project No. 40223.1.1



NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Architect / Engineer:

**FACILITIES DESIGN
GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION, NCDOT
1 SOUTH WILMINGTON STREET
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27601**

31 August 07

SET NO. ____

PROJECT: I-95 REST AREA & VENDING
NC Department of Transportation
Cumberland County, NC

PROJECT NO.: 40223.1.1

OWNER: NC Department of Transportation

ARCHITECT: Facilities Design, NCDOT
Raleigh, NC (919) 715-0400
Victor M. Buzard, Jr., Architect

ENGINEERS:

STRUCTURAL: Facilities Design, NCDOT
Raleigh, NC (919) 715-0400
W. E. Ratterree, PE

MECHANICAL Triangle Engineering Associates, PLLC
1320 SE Maynard Rd. Suite 201
Cary, NC (919) 678-6107
Rick Keil, PE

PLUMBING & ELECTRICAL: Triangle Engineering Associates, PLLC
1320 SE Maynard Rd. Suite 201
Cary, NC (919) 678-6107
Joel M. Hobby, PE

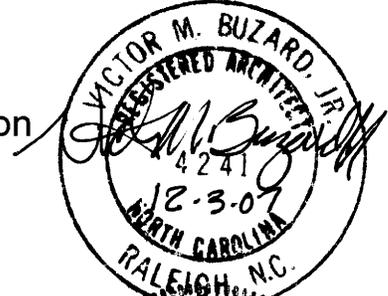


TABLE OF CONTENTS

TOC-2

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
	<u>DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u>	
01010	Summary of the Work	1
01026	Payment and Completion Procedures	3
01200	Progress Documentation and Procedures	6
01300	Submittals	8
	<u>DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK</u>	
02072	Minor Demolition for Remodeling	11
02200	Earthwork	13
02280	Soil Treatment	16
02712	Subdrainage Systems for Structures	18
	<u>DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE</u>	
03310	Structural Concrete	19
	<u>DIVISION 4 - MASONRY</u>	
04220	Veneer, Glass and Concrete Unit Masonry	23
	<u>DIVISION 5 - METALS</u>	
	Not Used	
	<u>DIVISION 6 - WOOD AND PLASTICS</u>	
06100	Rough Carpentry	25
06200	Finish Carpentry	27
	<u>DIVISION 7 - THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION</u>	
07160	Bituminous Dampproofing	29
07210	Building Insulation	31
07311	Asphalt Shingles	33
07460	Siding	35
07625	Sheet Metal Gutters and Downspouts	37
07900	Joint Sealers	39
	<u>DIVISION 8 - DOORS AND WINDOWS</u>	
08110	Steel Doors and Frames	41
08211	Solid Core Flush Wood Doors	43
08460	Automatic Entrance Doors	45
08550	Wood Windows	47
08620	Unit Skylights	50
08710	Door Hardware	52
08800	Glazing	55

40223.1.1 / Cumberland County I-95 Rest Area & Vending

<u>DIVISION 9 - FINISHES</u>		
09260	Gypsum Board System	58
09300	Tile	60
09660	Resilient Sheet Flooring	63
09900	Painting	65
<u>DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES</u>		
10100	Visual Display Boards	69
10170	Plastic/Phenolic Toilet Compartments	70
10425	Signs	72
10522	Fire Extinguishers, Cabinets, and Accessories	75
10810	Toilet Accessories	77
<u>DIVISION 11 - COMPENSATION FOR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION</u>		
11100	Compensation for General Construction	79
<u>DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS</u>		
Not Used		
<u>DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION</u>		
Not Used		
<u>DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS</u>		
Not Used		
<u>DIVISION 15 - PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL</u>		
15A	Plumbing Work	
1540	Compensation for Plumbing	
15B	Mechanical Work (HVAC)	
1590	Compensation for Mechanical	
<u>DIVISION 16 - ELECTRICAL</u>		
16	Electrical Work	
1620	Compensation for Electrical	
<u>ROADSIDE ENVIRONMENTAL UNIT</u>		
Site Improvements		

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS 51**SECTION 01010 - SUMMARY OF WORK****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. The owner is: North Carolina Department of Transportation, 1 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh, NC.
- B. Section Includes:
 - 1. Project description.
 - 2. Access to the site.
 - 3. Contractor's use of the premises.
 - 4. Coordination requirements.
 - 5. Pre-construction meeting.

1.02 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

- A. The project consists of the construction of a new Rest Area Buildings as **Phase 1** and **Phase-2** as converting the existing Rest Area buildings for Vending usage (approximately 2,720 and 1,557 sq. ft. respectively).
 - 1. At I-95 just south of Fayetteville, NC, in Cumberland County, NC.
 - 2. As shown in contract documents for the I-95 Rest Area & Vending prepared by Facilities Design, NCDOT.
 - a. Dated 31 August 07.
- B. The Work consists of:
 - 1. Two (2) new one story, wood framed w/ brick veneer, unprotected construction, slab-on-grade building with matching exterior materials to the existing Rest Area buildings, and remodeling of the two (2) existing Rest Area buildings into a Vending buildings.
 - a. Asbestos abatement of pipe insulation, rain conductor insulation, and soffit panels at the existing Rest Area building.
 - 2. Concrete entrance sidewalks (see Landscape Spec's).
 - 3. Building and immediate site rough and finish grading of all disturbed areas (see Landscape Spec's).

1.03 ACCESS TO THE SITE AND USE OF THE PREMISES

- A. The space available to the contractor for the performance of the work, either exclusively or in conjunction with others performing other construction as part of the project, is an outdoor space sufficient for storage trailers and access to the construction area from the exit ramps on the lanes of I-95 away from the Public's use of the temporary restroom facilities.
- B. Exit ramps, drives and parking spaces shall remain open for the public's use.
- C. The existing rest area building will remain in use for the public during the Phase 1 construction. Phase 2 can not start until Phase 1 is complete and is opened for the public's use.
- D. The construction limits and storage areas will be separated from the public by 5' high chain link safety fencing provided by the Contractor and adjusted for each of the project Phases.
- E. Signs: Do not install, or allow to be installed, signs other than specified sign(s) and signs identifying the principal entities involved in the project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**PART 3 - EXECUTION****3.01 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING**

- A. A pre-construction meeting will be held at a time and place designated by the Architect / Engineer, for the purpose of identifying responsibilities of the Owner's and the Architect's personnel and explanation of administrative procedures.

3.02 SECURITY PROCEDURES

- A. Limit access to the site to persons involved in the work, see item 1.03 D. above.
- B. Provide secure storage for materials for which the owner has made payment and which are stored on site.
- C. Secure completed work as required to prevent loss.

3.03 COORDINATION

- A. If necessary, inform each party involved, in writing, of procedures required for coordination; include requirements for giving notice, submitting reports, and attending meetings.
 - 1. Inform the Owner when coordination of his work is required.
- B. See other requirements in other portions of the contract documents.
- C. Conduct meetings for the specific purpose of coordination, at least once a month.
 - 1. Attendees shall include:
 - a. Contractor.
 - b. Subcontractors currently working at the site.

END OF SECTION 01010

SECTION 01026 - PAYMENT AND COMPLETION PROCEDURES**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Schedule of values.
 - 2. Payment procedures.
 - 3. Completion procedures.
- B. Related Requirements Specified Elsewhere in the Project Manual: Overhead and profit distribution.

1.02 CONTRACT CONDITIONS

- A. See the conditions of the contract for additional requirements.
- B. Progress payments will be made on or about the 25th of each month.
- C. The Architect/Engineer will act upon the Contractor's application for payment within 5 days after receipt.
- D. The Owner will act upon the application for payment within 15 days after receipt.
- E. The Owner will retain from each progress payment an amount equal to 10 percent of the value of the work covered by the progress payment.
 - 1. At substantial completion the contractor may apply for release of retainage, bringing the total of payments to 100 percent of the contract sum, less those amounts that are withheld to cover incomplete or incorrect work and unsettled claims, as defined elsewhere.
- F. No payment will be made for materials or equipment stored off site unless specifically approved in advance, in writing by the owner. Submit copy of the owner's agreement to pay for such materials and equipment with the application for payment covering such materials and equipment.
- G. Payments may be withheld if the contractor fails to make dated submittals within the time periods specified.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

- A. Final Completion: The stage at which all incomplete and incorrect work has been completed or corrected in accordance with the contract documents.
- B. List of Incomplete Work: A comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected, prepared by the contractor for the purpose of obtaining certification of substantial completion. This list is also referred to as a "Punchlist."
- C. Schedule of Values: A detailed breakdown of the contract sum into individual cost items, which will serve as the basis for evaluation of applications for progress payments during construction.
- D. Substantial Completion: The time at which the work, or a portion of the work which the owner agrees to accept separately, is sufficiently complete in accordance with the contract documents so that the owner can occupy or use the work for its intended purpose.
- E. Time and Material Work: Work which will be paid for on the basis of the actual cost of the work, including materials, labor, equipment, and other costs as defined elsewhere, as documented by detailed records. This basis is also referred to using the terms "cost-plus," "cost of the work," "force account," and similar terms.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Schedule of Values: First application for payment will not be reviewed without schedule of values.
 - 1. Submit in size not larger than 8-1/2 by 11 inches.
 - 2. Submit 5 copies.
 - 3. Identify with:
 - a. Project name, Project number, Architect's name, Owner's name, Contractor's name and address, and Submittal date.
- B. Applications for Progress Payments: Submit sufficiently in advance of date established for the progress payment to allow for the processing indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

- A. Prepare a schedule of values prior to the first application for payment.
- B. Schedule of Values: Break costs down into line items which will be comparable with line items in applications for payment.
 - 1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with portions of the contract documents which identify units or subdivisions of work; provide cross-referencing if necessary to clarify.
 - a. Specifically, correlate with the project manual table of contents.
 - 2. Divide major subcontracts into individual cost items.
 - 3. Where applications for payment are likely to include products purchased or fabricated but not yet installed, provide individual line items for material cost, installation cost, and other applicable phases of completion.
 - 4. Include the following information for each line item, using AIA G703, Continuation Sheet.
 - a. Item name.
 - b. Applicable specification section.
 - c. Dollar value, rounded off to the nearest whole dollar (with the total equal to the contract sum).
 - d. Proportion of the contract sum represented by this item, to the nearest one-hundredth percent (with the total adjusted to 100 percent).
 - 5. Provide the following supporting data for each line item:
 - a. Subcontractor's name.
 - b. Manufacturer or fabricator's name.
 - c. Supplier's name.
- C. Submit schedule of values not later than 10 days prior to submittal of first application for payment.
- D. The Architect/Engineer will notify the contractor if schedule is not satisfactory; revise and resubmit acceptable schedule.
- E. Submit a revised schedule of values when modifications change the contract sum or change individual line items.
 - 1. Make each modification a new line item.
 - 2. Show the following information for each line item:
 - a. All information required for original submittal.
 - b. Identification of modifications which have affected its value.
 - 3. Submit prior to next application for payment.

3.02 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA original current editions of G702, Application and Certificate for Payment, and AIA G703, Continuation Sheet.
- B. Preparation of Applications for Payment: Complete form entirely.
 - 1. Make current application consistent with previous applications, certificates for payment, and payments made.
 - 2. Base application on current schedule of values and contractor's construction schedule.
 - 3. Include amounts of modifications issued before the end of the construction period covered by the application.
 - 4. Include signature by person authorized by the contractor to sign legal documents.
 - 5. Notarize each copy.
 - 6. Submit in 5 copies.
 - 7. Attach revised schedule of values, if changes have occurred, unless application forms already show entire schedule of values.
 - 8. Attach copy of the owner's agreement to pay for materials and equipment stored off site, and any other supporting documentation required by the owner or the contract documents.
- C. Provide the following information with every application for payment which involves work completed on a time and material basis:
 - 1. Detailed records of work done, including:
 - a. Dates and times work was performed, and by whom.
 - b. Time records and wage rates paid.

- c. Invoices and receipts for products.
2. Provide similar detailed records for subcontracts.
- D. Transmit application for payment with a transmittal form itemizing supporting documents attached.
 1. Transmit to the Architect/Engineer.

3.03 FIRST PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. The first application for payment will not be reviewed until the following submittals have been received:
 1. Certificates of insurance.
 2. Performance and payment bonds.
 3. Schedule of values.
 4. List of subcontractors, principal suppliers, and fabricators.
 5. Contractor's construction schedule. Monthly Progress Schedules are required, see Section 01200.
 6. Names of the contractor's principal staff assigned to the project.
 7. All submittals specified to occur prior to first application for payment or prior to first payment.

3.04 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. The architect will perform a Pre-Final Inspection with the contractor two weeks before substantial completion inspection, upon request of the contractor. Plumbing, Mechanical, & Electrical subcontractors shall be present for all Final Inspections.
- B. The architect will perform a Final Inspection with the contractor for substantial completion and verification that the Pre-Final Inspection Punchlist is complete, upon request of the contractor.
 1. Only one certificate of substantial completion will be issued, for the entire project.
- C. Submit the following with application for payment following substantial completion:
 1. Certificate of Substantial Completion; use AIA original current editions of G704.
 4. Final Inspection list of incomplete work.
 5. Other data required by the contract documents.

3.05 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Request for Final Inspection and final application for payment may coincide.
- B. The architect will perform inspection for final completion, upon request of the contractor.
 1. Submit the following with request for inspection:
 - a. Previous inspection lists indicating completion of all items.
 - b. If any items cannot be completed, obtain prior approval of such delay.
- C. Do not submit request for final inspection until the following activities have been completed:
 1. Completion of all work, except those items agreed upon by the owner.
 2. Final cleaning.
 3. All activities specified to occur between substantial completion and final completion.
- D. Do not submit request for final inspection until the following submittals have been completed:
 1. Startup reports.
 2. Operation and maintenance data.
 3. Demonstration reports.
 4. Instruction reports.
 5. Project record documents.
 6. All other outstanding specified submittals.
- E. Submit the following with the final application for payment:
 1. Certified copy of the previous list of items to be completed or corrected, stating that each has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
 2. Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims; use AIA original current editions of G706
 3. Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens; use AIA original current editions of G706A.
 4. Consent of surety to final payment; use AIA original current editions of G707.
 5. Final liquidated damages statement.
 6. Certification that financial obligations to governing authorities and public utilities have been fulfilled.
 7. Description of unsettled claims.
 8. Other data required by the contract documents.

END OF SECTION 01026

SECTION 01200 - PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION AND PROCEDURES**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Progress documentation requirements:
 - a. Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Progress procedures:
 - a. Progress meetings.
- B. Contract time is indicated elsewhere.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
 - 1. Submit within 14 days after execution of contract.
 - 2. Submit revised schedule with application for payment to Highway Division 9 Resident Engineer.

1.03 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Schedules - General:
 - 1. Provide legend of symbols and abbreviations for each schedule.
 - 2. Use the same terminology as that used in the contract documents.
 - 3. When transparencies are submitted, use only media which will not fade or lose contrast over time.
- B. Bar Charts:
 - 1. Provide individual horizontal bars representing the duration of each major activity.
 - 2. Coordinate each element on the schedule with other construction activities.
 - 3. Show activities in proper sequence.
 - 4. Show percentage of completion of each activity.
 - 5. Include cost bar at top of chart, showing estimated and actual costs of work performed at the date of each application for payment.
 - 6. Use vertical lines to mark the time scale at not more than one week intervals.
 - 7. Prepare on reproducible transparency.
 - 8. Use sheets of sufficient number and width to show the full schedule clearly.

1.04 COORDINATION

- A. In preparation of schedules, take into account the time allowed or required for the Engineer's administrative procedures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**PART 3 - EXECUTION****3.01 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

- A. Prepare and submit a construction schedule.
- B. Provide construction schedule in the form of bar charts:
 - 1. Where related activities must be performed in sequence, show relationship graphically.
 - 2. Indicate activities separately for:
 - a. Each separate building.
 - 3. Incorporate the submittal schedule specified elsewhere.
 - 4. Show dates of:
 - a. Each activity that influences the construction time.
 - b. Ordering dates for products requiring long lead time.
 - c. All submittals required.
 - d. Completion of structure.
 - e. Completion of permanent enclosure.
 - f. Instruction of the owner's personnel in operation and maintenance of equipment and systems.

- g. Substantial and final completion, with time frames for the Engineer's completion procedures.
- 5. In developing the schedule take into account:
 - a. Work by owner.
 - b. Need for temporary heating, ventilating, or air-conditioning.
- C. The Engineer will notify the contractor if schedule is not satisfactory; revise and resubmit.
 - 1. Resubmit within 7 days.
- D. Make and distribute copies of schedule to the Engineer, to subcontractors, and to other entities whose work will be influenced by schedule dates.
 - 1. Hang a copy of the schedule up in each field office or meeting room.
- E. Update the schedule whenever changes occur or are made, or when new information is received, but not less often than at the same intervals at which applications for payment are made.
 - 1. Indicate changes made since last issue; show actual dates for activities completed.
 - 2. Submit updated schedule with application for payment.
 - 3. Issue updated schedule with report of meeting at which revisions are made.
 - 4. Issue updated schedule in same manner as original schedule.

3.02 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Schedule and conduct periodic progress meetings during construction period.
 - 1. Have meetings once a month.
 - 2. Notify the Engineer at least one week in advance of date of meeting; the Engineer.
- B. The following are required to attend:
 - 1. Project superintendent.
 - 2. Major subcontractors and suppliers.
 - 3. Others who have an interest in the agenda.
 - 4. State inspectors.
- C. Prepare and distribute agenda prior to meetings; cover the following topics when applicable:
 - 1. Review minutes of previous meeting.
 - 2. Status of submittals and impending submittals.
 - 3. Actual progress of activities in relation to the schedule.
 - 4. Actual and anticipated delays, their impact on the schedule, and corrective actions taken or proposed.
 - 5. Actual and potential problems.
 - 6. Status of change order work.
 - 7. Status of corrective work ordered by the Engineer.
 - 8. Progress expected to be made during the next period.

END OF SECTION 01200

SECTION 01300 - SUBMITTALS**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Preparing and processing of submittals for review and action.
 - 2. Preparing and processing of informational submittals.
- B. Submit the following for the Architect/Engineer's review and action:
 - 1. Shop drawings.
 - 2. Product data.
 - 3. Samples.
- C. Submit the following as informational submittals:
 - 1. Reports.
- D. Specific submittals are described in individual sections.
- E. Do not commence work which requires review of any submittals until receipt of returned submittals with an acceptable action.
- F. Submit all submittals to the Engineer.
- G. Related Sections: The following are specified elsewhere in Division 1:
 - 1. Progress of work submittals:
 - a. Contractor's construction schedules.
 - 2. Quality control submittals:
 - a. Test reports.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. "Shop drawings" are drawings and other data prepared, by the entity who is to do the work, specifically to show a portion of the work.
 - 1. Shop drawings also include:
 - a. Product data specifically prepared for this project.
 - b. Shop or plant inspection and test reports, when made on specific materials, products, or systems to be used in the work.
- B. "Product data submittals" are standard printed data which show or otherwise describe a product or system, or some other portion of the work.
- C. "Samples" are actual examples of the products or work to be installed.
- D. Informational Submittals: Submittals identified in the contract documents as to be submitted for information only.

1.03 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Sheets Larger Than 8-1/2 by 14 Inches:
 - 1. Maximum sheet size: 36 by 48 inches.
 - a. Exception: Full size pattern or template drawings.
 - 2. Number of copies:
 - a. Submittals for review:
 - 1. One correctable reproducible print, not folded and 6 copies] of blue- or black-line print(s).
 - 2. Reproducible will be returned.
- B. Small Sheets or Pages:
 - 1. Minimum sheet size: 8-1/2 by 11 inches.
 - 2. Maximum sheet size for opaque copies: 8-1/2 by 14 inches.
 - 3. Number of copies:
 - a. Transparencies: Same as for larger sheets.
 - b. Opaque copies:
 - 1. For review: 6 copies.
 - a. 4 copies will be retained.
- C. Samples: 2 sets] of each.
 - 1. 1 set will be returned.

- D. If additional sets are needed by other entities involved in work represented by the samples, submit with original submittal.
- E. Copies in excess of the number requested will not be returned.

1.04 COORDINATION OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordinate submittals and activities that must be performed in sequence, so that the Engineer has enough information to properly review the submittals.
- B. Coordinate submittals of different types for the same product or system so that the Engineer has enough information to properly review each submittal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 TIMING OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Transmit each submittal at or before the time indicated on the approved schedule of submittals.
 - 1. Prepare and submit for approval a schedule showing the required dates of submittal of all submittals.
 - 2. Organize the schedule by the applicable specification section number.
 - 3. Incorporate the contractor's construction schedule specified elsewhere.
 - 4. Submit within 14 days after commencement of the work.
 - 5. Revise and resubmit the schedule for approval when requested.
- B. Deliver each submittal requiring approval in time to allow for adequate review and processing time, including resubmittals if necessary; failure of the contractor in this respect will not be considered as grounds for an extension of the contract time.
- C. Deliver each informational submittal prior to start of the work involved, unless the submittal is of a type which cannot be prepared until after completion of the work; submit promptly.
- D. If a submittal must be processed within a certain time in order to maintain the progress of the work, state so clearly on the submittal.

3.02 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES - GENERAL

- A. Contractor Review: Sign each copy of each submittal certifying compliance with the requirements of the contract documents.
- B. Notify the Engineer, in writing and at time of submittal, of all points upon which the submittal does not conform to the requirements of the contract documents, if any.
- C. Preparation of Submittals:
 - 1. Label each copy of each submittal, with the following information:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date of submittal.
 - c. Contractor's name and address.
 - d. Engineer's name and address.
 - e. Subcontractor's name and address.
 - f. Other necessary identifying information.
 - 2. Pack submittals suitably for shipment.
 - 3. Submittals to receive Engineer's action marking:
Provide blank space on the label or on the submittal itself for action marking; minimum 4 inches wide by 5 inches high.
- D. Transmittal of Submittals:
 - 1. Submittals will be accepted from the contractor only. Submittals received from other entities will be returned without review or action.
 - 2. Submittals received without a transmittal form will be returned without review or action.
 - 3. Transmittal form: Similar to AIA G810.
 - 4. Fill out a separate transmittal form for each submittal; also include the following:
 - a. Other relevant information.
 - b. Requests for additional information.

3.03 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Content: Include the following information:
 - 1. Dimensions, at accurate scale.
 - 2. All field measurements that have been taken, at accurate scale.
 - 3. Names of specific products and materials used.
 - 4. Coordination requirements; show relationship to adjacent or critical work.
 - 5. Name of preparing firm.
- B. Preparation:
 - 1. Identify as indicated for all submittals.
 - 2. Space for Engineer's action marking shall be adjacent to the title block.

3.04 PRODUCT DATA

- A. When product data submittals are prepared specifically for this project (in the absence of standard printed information) submit such information as shop drawings and not as product data submittals.
- B. Content:
 - 1. Submit manufacturer's standard printed data sheets.
 - 2. Show compliance with properties specified.
 - 3. Show compliance with the specific standards referenced.
 - 4. Show compliance with specified testing agency listings; show the limitations of their labels or seals, if any.
 - 5. Identify dimensions which have been verified by field measurement.
 - 6. Show special coordination requirements for the product.

3.05 SAMPLES

- A. Samples:
 - 1. Provide samples that are the same as proposed product.
 - 2. Where unavoidable variations must be expected, submit "range" samples, minimum of 3 units, and describe or identify variations among units of each set.
- B. Preparation:
 - 1. Attach a description to each sample.
 - 2. Attach name of manufacturer or source to each sample.
- C. Keep final sample set(s) at the project site, available for use during progress of the work.

3.06 REVIEW OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals for approval will be reviewed, marked with appropriate action, and returned.
- B. Informational submittals: Submittals will be reviewed.
 - 1. "X" action: No action taken.
 - 2. "Not Approved" action: Revise the submittal or prepare a new submittal complying with the comments made.
 - 3. A copy will be returned if submittal is unsatisfactory.

3.07 RETURN, RESUBMITTAL, AND DISTRIBUTION

- A. Submittals will be returned to the contractor by mail.
- B. Perform resubmittals in the same manner as original submittals; indicate all changes other than those requested by the Engineer.
- C. Distribution:
 - 1. Make extra copies for operation and maintenance data submittals, as required.

END OF SECTION 01300

DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK**SECTION 02072 - MINOR DEMOLITION FOR REMODELING****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of portions of the existing Rest Area buildings or structures; including the tile / masonry entrance walls, floor tile, brick & block walls, roof truss sections at solar panels, plumbing, mechanical heating and cooling equipment, electrical systems, louver, and doors.
 - a. Site Clearing including sidewalks, tree and stump removal are by the Contractor; (see Landscape Spec's).
2. Owner shall have the right to salvage the Contractor removed toilet fixtures, and toilet partitions.
 - a. Removal of existing small shrubbery (may be by NCDOT, Division 6).
 - b. New landscaping (grass and shrubbery) by Owner.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents:

1. Identify location of capped utilities.

1.03 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Existing Conditions:

1. After the project is begun, the contractor is responsible for the condition of structures to be demolished. The owner does not warrant that the condition of structures to be demolished will not have changed since the time of inspection for bidding purposes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**PART 3 - EXECUTION****3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and sealed.
- B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with drawings and specifications to determine extent of demolition required; see Mechanical and Electrical drawings. Salvage costs shall be reflected in the Contractor's bid.
- C. Insofar as is practicable, arrange operations to reveal unknown or concealed structural conditions for examination and verification before removal or demolition.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Traffic: Do not obstruct walks or public ways without the written permission of governing authorities and of the owner. Where routes are permitted to be closed, provide alternate routes if required.
- B. Protection:
 1. Provide for the protection of persons passing around or through the area of demolition.
 2. Perform demolition so as to prevent damage to adjacent improvements and facilities to remain.
- C. Construct and maintain shoring, bracing, and supports as necessary to ensure the stability of structures.
- D. Damages: Without cost to the owner and without delay, repair any damages caused to facilities to remain.

3.03 UTILITY SERVICES

- A. Arrange with utility companies and shut off indicated utilities serving structures; maintain utilities at existing site lighting, storage building, vending building (existing Rest Area building), and new Rest Area building.
- B. Disconnect and cap indicated utilities before starting demolition operations.
- C. Identify location of capped utilities on project record documents.

3.04 POLLUTION CONTROLS

- A. Control as much as practicable the spread of dust and dirt.
- B. Observe environmental protection regulations.
- C. Do not allow water usage that results in freezing or flooding.
- D. Do not allow adjacent improvements to remain to become soiled by demolition operations.

3.05 DEMOLITION - GENERAL

- A. Remove: Unless items are otherwise indicated to be reinstalled or salvaged, remove and scrap.
- B. Remove and Reinstall: Remove items indicated; clean, service, and otherwise prepare for service; reinstall in the same location (or in the location indicated).
- C. Remove and Install New: Remove and dispose of items indicated and install new items in the same location (or in the location indicated).
- D. Remove and Salvage: Items indicated to be salvaged will remain the Owner's property. Carefully remove and clean items indicated to be salvaged; protect against damage; Owner may salvage some of the toilet fixtures, and toilet partitions.
- E. Remove and Scrap: Remove and dispose of items indicated.
 - 1. Items of value to the contractor: Do not store removed items on site.
- F. Existing to Remain: Construction or items indicated to remain shall be protected against damage during demolition operations. Where practicable, and with the architect's permission, the contractor may elect to remove items to a suitable storage location during demolition and then properly clean and reinstall the items.
- G. Perform work in a systematic manner.
- H. Perform selective demolition using methods which are least likely to damage work to remain and which will provide proper surfaces for patching.

3.06 DEMOLITION ON OR BELOW GRADE

- A. Where portions of concrete slabs-on-grade are to be removed, first outline the portion with a concrete saw to a depth of at least 1 inch.

3.07 FILLING BELOW-GRADE AREAS AND VOIDS

- A. Below-grade areas and voids resulting from demolition of structures shall be filled or excavated further, as appropriate, according to requirements specified elsewhere in Division 2.

3.08 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. Promptly dispose of materials resulting from demolition operations. Do not allow materials to accumulate on site.
- B. Transport concrete or masonry debris resulting from demolition operations and dispose off the Owner's property.
- C. Transport all other materials resulting from demolition operations and legally dispose of off-site.
- D. Do not burn removed materials on project site.
- E. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.

3.09 CLEANING

- A. Clean soil, smudges, and dust from surfaces to remain.
- B. Return structures and surfaces to remain to condition existing prior to commencement of demolition.

END OF SECTION 02072

SECTION 02200 - EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Earth moving and excavation.
 2. Grading.
 3. Backfilling.
 4. Filling.
 5. Compacting.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Test Reports: NCDOT testing laboratory will submit the following reports directly to the Engineer and shall copy the contractor:
1. Analysis of soil materials, whether procured on or off site, and including fill, backfill, and borrow materials.
 2. Verification of each footing subgrade.
 3. Moisture-density relationship test reports.
 4. Compressive strength or bearing test reports.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Laboratory Services:
1. The Owner, NCDOT, Division 9, will provide services to classify new structural fill soil materials, to recommend and to classify proposed borrow materials when necessary, to verify compliance of materials with specified requirements, and to perform required field and laboratory testing.

1.04 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic: The construction site will be open to the contractor for use at all times.
- B. Site Utilities:
1. Advise utility companies of excavation activities before starting excavations. Locate and identify underground utilities passing through work area before starting work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Topsoil: Friable clay loam surface soil.
- B. Satisfactory Topsoil: Fertile agricultural soil, typical for locality, capable of sustaining vigorous plant growth; free of subsoil, rocks larger than 2 inches in diameter, clay, toxic matter, plants, weeds, and roots.
- C. Any structural fill or backfill placed at the site shall utilize a low plasticity soil (liquid limit less than 50, plasticity index less than 25) free of organic material or debris. All fill shall be placed in 8 to 10 inch loose lifts and shall be compacted to at least 95 percent of the standard Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D 698). The soils shall be aerated or moistened as necessary to maintain the moisture content within 3 percentage points of optimum moisture content.
- D. Capillary Water Barrier: Clean, crushed rock or gravel or uncrushed gravel; 100 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve; not more than 2 percent passing a No. 4 sieve.
- E. Subbase Material: Well-graded, clean, sound, durable particles of crushed stone, crushed blast furnace slag, or crushed gravel, and screenings. Obtain the Engineer's approval of source, quality, and gradation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 PREPARATION**

- A. Protection: Provide markers indicating limits of work and clear identification of items and areas requiring protection.
- B. Provide barricades, warning signs, and warning lights around open excavations as necessary to prevent injury to persons.

3.02 PROTECTION OF TREES

- A. Provide temporary guards to protect trees and vegetation to remain. Place guards so as to prevent all forms of vehicular traffic or parking within drip lines.
- B. Promptly repair any damaged trees to prevent death or loss of vigor.

3.03 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

- A. Remove dredge material from site and replace with approved structural fill per Roadway's requirement before excavating for the building footings.

3.04 DEWATERING

- A. Do not allow surface or ground water to flow into or accumulate in excavations.

3.05 EXCAVATION

- A. General: Excavation includes the removal of any materials necessary to achieve the required subgrade elevations and includes reuse or disposal of such materials.
- B. Excavation for Structures:
 - 1. Excavate beyond footings and foundations so as to allow proper construction and inspection of concrete formwork and other materials. Excavate to the required elevation.
- C. Excavation for Footings and Foundations:
 - 1. Delay excavation to final grade and final compaction until just before concrete will be placed.

3.06 STORAGE

- A. Stockpile materials to be used for filling and backfilling, including excavated materials classified as satisfactory soil materials, at locations indicated or as directed. Stockpile in a manner to freely drain surface water; cover if necessary to prevent wind-blown dust.

3.07 BACKFILLING

- A. Installation: Place approved soil materials in layers to required elevations.
- B. Installation: Place satisfactory soil materials in layers to required subgrade elevations.

3.08 FILLING

- A. Preparation: Verify that area has been stripped of vegetation including roots below grade. Remove and dispose of any unsatisfactory soils.
 - 1. When filling slopes steeper than 1 in 4 rise, plow, step, or break up surfaces to promote bond of new to existing material.
- B. Installation: Place fill materials to required elevations in lifts of required depth. Provide fill materials beneath each area as indicated.
 - 2. Building slabs: Capillary water barrier material.

3.09 BUILDING SLAB AREAS

- A. Place fill or backfill lifts such that compaction true to grade and level is accomplished with a minimum of surface disturbance and segregation or degradation of materials. Maintain grade control and cross section by means of line and grade stakes. Maintain moisture content within prescribed limits during placing and compacting.

1. Capillary water barrier: Under slabs on grade, place capillary water barrier material directly on subgrade, shape surface to within the required tolerances and compact.

3.10 COMPACTION

- A. Place material simultaneously on opposite sides of walls, small structures, utility lines, etc. to avoid displacement or overstressing.
- B. In-Place Density Requirements: Compact soil to not less than the values given below, expressed as a percentage of maximum density at optimum moisture content.
 1. Exterior steps and ramps: Top 8 inches of subgrade and subsequent lifts: 95 percent.
 2. Building slabs and structures: Top 12 inches of subgrade and subsequent lifts: 95 percent.

3.11 GRADING

- A. General: Smooth grade to a uniform surface that complies with compaction requirements and required lines, grades, and cross sections and is free from irregular surface changes.

3.12 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Laboratory Services: Provide timely notice to testing laboratory. Do not proceed with construction until testing of each subgrade and lift of fill or backfill has been performed and required inspections and approvals have been obtained.
- B. Maximum Density at Optimum Moisture Content: Determine in accordance with ASTM D 698.
 1. For each subgrade, fill, and backfill material, perform one moisture-density relationship test for each 1500 cubic yards, or fraction thereof, of material used.
- C. If testing service reports indicate that subgrade or fills are below specified density, scarify or remove and replace to the required depth, recompact, and retest at no cost to the owner.

3.13 MAINTENANCE

- A. Completed Areas: Protect from damage by pedestrian or vehicular traffic, freezing, erosion, and contamination with foreign materials.

3.14 DISPOSAL OF EXCESS AND WASTE MATERIALS

- A. Stockpile any excess satisfactory topsoil in locations on site as directed by the Engineer.
- B. Stockpile or spread any excess satisfactory soil in location on site as directed by the Engineer.
- C. Remove any unsatisfactory soil, trash, debris, and other materials not required for use on the project and legally dispose of it off the owner's property.
- D. On-site burning is not permitted.

END OF SECTION 02200

SECTION 02280 - SOIL TREATMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Subterranean termite prevention treatment of soil areas scheduled to receive new construction.
2. Subterranean termite prevention treatment of new construction in progress.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit product label or accompanying labeling in accordance with the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act.
- B. Quality Control Submittals:
1. Certificates: Evidence of installer's authorization to apply products under applicable state and local law.
 2. Manufacturer's instructions: Submit manufacturer's directions for use.
- C. Contract Closeout Submittals:
1. Project record documents:
 - a. Submit a certificate signed by installer and contractor stating that treatment has been applied in accordance with applicable governing regulations and in accordance with this specification.
 - b. Incorporate into the certificate or attach thereto a plan drawing indicating actual application locations and, for each location, noting methods and rates of application and including typical sections or details where necessary for clarity.
 2. Warranty.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. Licensed to install specified products in the state in which the project is located and in the local jurisdiction.
2. A company installing products of this section and whose installations have performed in a satisfactory manner under comparable conditions for a period of 5 years.

B. Regulatory Requirements:

1. Comply with applicable pesticide regulations of the state in which the project is located.
2. Comply with applicable local pesticide regulations.

1.04 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty:

1. Submit manufacturer's warranty against infestation of treated areas.
2. Warranty shall not reduce or otherwise limit any other rights to correction which the owner may have under the contract documents.
3. Warranty period: **5 years.**

B. Correction during the warranty period shall include not less that the following:

1. Retreatment of areas in which evidence of infestation is discovered.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 TERMITICIDE

- A. Registered with the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for use as a termiticide under conditions of use prevailing at the project site.

- B. Registered with the applicable authorities in the state in which the project is located and with local governing authorities, as applicable for use as a termiticide under conditions of use prevailing at the project site.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION

- A. Apply termiticide in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions; treat entire slab area and perimeter foundations.
- B. Apply termiticide at the maximum recommended application rates for the respective areas to be treated and methods of treatment used.
- C. Treat the entire structure. Do not leave any portion untreated.
- D. Schedule treatment of new construction to occur when treatment may be applied directly to the soils and surfaces to be treated, and prior to their concealment with subsequent construction.

3.02 CLEANING

- A. Do not allow contamination of surfaces not intended to be treated. Follow manufacturer's instructions to completely remove chemical from surfaces should contamination occur.
- B. Remove from beneath the structure any cellulosic material, wood that is not pressure-preservative treated, and debris. Do not allow non-pressure-preservative treated wood to contact with or remain proximate to soil.

END OF SECTION 02280

SECTION 02712 - SUBDRAINAGE SYSTEMS FOR STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Subdrainage systems of the following types: Downspout drains.
- B. Related Sections: Earthwork: Elsewhere in Division 2 and Landscape Section at the end of the specification.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical literature and installation instructions for the following:
 - 1. Drainage piping.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DRAINAGE PIPE

- A. Piping System 1:
 - 1. Standard (solid) pipe: Polyethylene pipe; ASTM F 405 or ASTM F 667, as applicable for pipe size.
 - 2. Application: Gutter and downspout drainage.
- B. Provide fittings and accessories of same material as pipe or compatible material for intersections, bends, transitions, and the like; provide black plastic downspout boots or downspout adapters; equal to Plastic Trends, Royal Pipe Systems.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Engineering Layout: Establish lines, grades, and locations of piping and accessories.
 - 1. Maintain grade stakes, batter boards, and the like, to permit rapid checking of grades and lines as work progresses.

3.02 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Earthwork and Trenching: Perform required excavation, backfilling, and compacting in accordance with requirements of other Division 2 sections as applicable.
- B. Piping Installation:
 - 1. General: Install piping in accordance with governing authorities, except where more stringent requirements are indicated.
 - 2. Inspect piping before installation to detect apparent defects. Mark defective materials and promptly remove from site.
 - 3. Lay piping, beginning at low point of system, true to line and grade indicated and with unbroken continuity of invert.
 - 4. Polyethylene pipe: Install in accordance with ASTM F 449.
 - 5. Joint adapters: Make joints between different types of pipe or different diameters of the same type of pipe with standard manufactured adapters intended for that purpose.
- C. Filling and Backfilling:
 - 1. Place and compact fill or backfill in uniform layers, and achieve required compaction.
 - 2. Take care when backfilling to avoid damaging or dislodging drainage system components.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Piping: After installation of piping and placement of initial backfill, test piping for crushing and obstructions.
 - 1. Pull a mandrel with diameter of 90 percent of the pipe diameter through the pipe.
 - 2. Locate and replace damaged pipe or remove obstructions and retest until mandrel passes entire length of pipe.

END OF SECTION 02712

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE**SECTION 03310 - STRUCTURAL CONCRETE****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes: Cast-in-place concrete and concrete curing.
 - 1. Sidewalks, see Roadside Environmental concrete section.
 - 2. Foundations, footings and slabs.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data for the following:
 - 1. Concrete mix, reinforcing, admixtures and curing compound.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Codes and Standards: Comply with the following documents, except where requirements of the contract documents or of governing codes and governing authorities are more stringent:
 - 1. Sidewalks, curb ramps, steps, curb & gutters, and parking lot paving shall comply with **NCDOT Standard Specifications** dated July 1995, Divisions 7 and 8; Sections 710, 844, 846 and 848; Class "A" concrete for Portland Cement Production and Delivery.
 - 2. ACI 301 & ACI 318.
- B. Testing Agency Services:
 - 1. NCDOT's testing agency will conduct tests and perform other services specified for quality control during construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 CONCRETE MATERIALS**

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, and as follows:
 - 1. Type I, except where other type is specifically permitted or required.
 - a. Type I may be replaced by Type III (high early strength) for concrete placed during cold weather.
- B. Water: Potable.
- C. Aggregates: Normal weight concrete: ASTM C 33.
- D. Admixtures - General: Admixtures which result in more than 0.1 percent of soluble chloride ions by weight of cement are prohibited.
- E. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260 and certified by manufacturer for compatibility with other mix components.
- F. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type A.

2.02 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Formwork:
 - 1. Facing Materials: Unexposed finish concrete: Any standard form materials that produce structurally sound concrete.
 - 2. Formwork Accessories:
 - a. Form coating: Form release agent that will not adversely affect concrete surfaces or prevent subsequent application of concrete coatings.
 - b. Metal ties: Commercially manufactured types; cone snap ties, taper removable bolt, or other type which will leave no metal closer than 1-1/2 inches from surface of concrete when forms are removed, leaving not more than a 1-inch-diameter hole in concrete surface.
- B. Reinforcing Materials:
 - 1. Reinforcing Bars: Provide deformed bars complying with the following, except where otherwise indicated: ASTM A 615, Grade 60.
 - 2. Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A 185, cold-drawn steel, plain.

3. Tie wire: Black annealed type, 16-1/2 gage or heavier.
4. Supports: Bar supports conforming to specifications of CRSI "Manual of Standard Practice."
- C. Vapor Retarder: Membrane for installation beneath slabs on grade, resistant to decay when tested in accordance with ASTM E 154, and as follows:
 1. Polyethylene sheet, not less than 6 mils thick.
- D. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, and as follows:
 1. Polyethylene film.
- E. Liquid Curing Compounds: Comply with ASTM C 309, Type 1 and compatible with flooring.

2.03 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN

- A. Proportioning of Normal Weight Concrete: Comply with recommendations of ACI 211.1.
- B. Specified Compressive Strength f'_c at 28 Days for Locations as Indicated on Drawings:
 1. Footings, slab and walks: 3000 psi.
- C. Admixtures:
 1. Air-entraining admixture: Use in mixes for exterior exposed concrete unless otherwise specifically indicated. Add at rate to achieve total air content in accordance with Table 1.4.3 of ACI 201.2. For concrete not exposed to exterior, add at rate to achieve total air content between 2 percent and 4 percent.
 - a. Do not use in slabs-on-grade scheduled to receive topping, unless manufacturer of topping recommends use over air-entrained concrete.
 2. Water-reducing admixture: Add as required for placement and workability.
 3. Do not use admixtures not specified or approved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 VAPOR RETARDER INSTALLATION

- A. General: Place vapor retarder sheet over prepared base material, aligning longer dimension parallel to direction of pour and lapped 6 inches. Seal joints with appropriate tape. Cover with sand to depth shown on drawings.

3.02 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

- A. Construction Joints: Locate and install construction joints as indicated on drawings. If construction joints are not indicated, locate in manner which will not impair strength and will have least impact on appearance, as acceptable to the Engineer.
 1. Keyways: Provide keyways not less than 1-1/2 inches deep.
 2. Reinforcement: Continue reinforcement across and perpendicular to construction joints, unless details specifically indicate otherwise.
- B. Control Joints: Construct contraction joints in slabs poured on grade to form panels of sizes indicated on drawings, but not more than 15 feet apart in either direction.
 1. Saw cuts: Form control joints by means of saw cuts one-fourth slab depth.

3.03 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Inspection: Before beginning concrete placement, inspect formwork, reinforcing steel, and items to be embedded, verifying that all such work has been completed.
 1. Wood forms: Moisten immediately before placing concrete in locations where form coatings are not used.
- B. Placement - General: Comply with requirements of ACI 304 and as follows:
 1. Schedule continuous placement of concrete to prevent the formation of cold joints.
 2. Provide construction joints if concrete for a particular element or component cannot be placed in a continuous operation.
 3. Deposit concrete as close as possible to its final location, to avoid segregation.
- C. Placement in Forms: Limit horizontal layers to depths which can be properly consolidated, but in no event greater than 24 inches.
 1. Vibrate concrete sufficiently to achieve consistent consolidation without segregation of coarse aggregates.
 2. Do not use vibrators to move concrete laterally.

- D. Slab Placement: Schedule continuous placement and consolidation of concrete within planned construction joints.
1. Thoroughly consolidate concrete without displacing reinforcement or embedded items, using internal vibrators, vibrating screeds, roller pipe screeds, or other means acceptable to Engineer.
 2. Strike off and level concrete slab surfaces, using highway straightedges, darbies, or bull floats before bleed water can collect on surface. Do not work concrete further until finishing operations are commenced.

3.04 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

- A. Repairs, General: Repair surface defects, including tie holes, immediately after removing formwork.
1. Smooth rubbed finish: Apply to surfaces indicated no later than 24 hours after form removal.
 - a. Wet concrete surfaces to be finished and rub with Carborundum brick or other abrasive until uniform color and texture are achieved.
 - b. Do not apply separate grout mixture.

3.05 FINISHING SLABS

- A. Finishing Operations - General:
1. Do not directly apply water to slab surface or dust with cement.
 2. Use hand or powered equipment only as recommended in ACI 302.1R.
 3. Screeding: Strikeoff to required grade and within surface tolerances indicated. Verify conformance to surface tolerances. Correct deficiencies while concrete is still plastic.
 4. Bull Floating: Immediately following screeding, bull float or darby before bleed water appears to eliminate ridges, fill in voids, and embed coarse aggregate. Recheck and correct surface tolerances.
 5. Final floating: Float to embed coarse aggregate, to eliminate ridges, to compact concrete, to consolidate mortar at surface, and to achieve uniform, sandy texture. Recheck and correct surface tolerances.
 6. Troweling: Trowel immediately following final floating. Apply first troweling with power trowel except in confined areas, and apply subsequent trowelings with hand trowels. Wait between trowelings to allow concrete to harden. Do not overtrowel. Begin final troweling when surface produces a ringing sound as trowel is moved over it. Consolidate concrete surface by final troweling operation. Completed surface shall be free of trowel marks, uniform in texture and appearance, and within surface tolerance specified.
 - a. Grind smooth surface defects which would telegraph through final floor covering system.
- B. Coordinate appearance and texture of required final finishes with the Engineer before application.
- C. Broomed Float Finish: After floating and when water sheen has practically disappeared, apply uniform transverse corrugations approximately 1/16 inch deep, without tearing surface.
- D. Trowel Finish: As specified above.
- E. Trowel and Fine Broom Finish: Follow trowel finishing operation immediately with fine brooming to achieve slightly scarified surface.
- F. Slab Surface Tolerances:
1. Achieve flat, level planes except where grades are indicated. Slope uniformly to drains.
 2. Floated finishes: Depressions between high spots shall not exceed 5/16 inch under a 10-foot straightedge.
 3. Troweled finishes: Achieve level surface plane so that depressions between high spots do not exceed the following dimension, using a 10-foot straightedge:
 - a. 1/8 inch.
- G. Slab Finish Schedule: Apply finishes in the following typical locations and as otherwise shown on the drawings:
1. Trowel finish:
 - a. Exposed interior floors not otherwise scheduled.
 - b. Surfaces to receive resilient tile.
 2. Trowel and fine broom: Surfaces to receive thinset tile.

3.06 CONCRETE CURING AND PROTECTION

- A. General:
1. Prevent premature drying of freshly placed concrete, and protect from excessively cold or hot temperatures until concrete has cured.

2. Provide curing of concrete by one of the methods listed and as appropriate to service conditions and type of applied finish in each case.
- B. Curing Period:
1. Not less than 7 days for standard cements and mixes.
 2. Not less than 4 days for high early strength concrete using Type III cement.
- C. Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces by moist curing with forms in place for full curing period or until forms are removed.
- D. Surfaces Not in Contact with Forms:
1. Start initial curing as soon as free water has disappeared, but before surface is dry.
 2. Keep continuously moist for not less than 3 days by uninterrupted use of any of the following:
 - a. Water ponding.
 - b. Water-saturated sand.
 - c. Water-fog spray.
 - d. Saturated burlap: Provide 4-inch minimum overlap at joints.
 3. Begin final curing procedures immediately following initial curing and before concrete has dried.
 4. Continue final curing to end of curing period.
- E. Avoid rapid drying at end of curing period.

3.07 QUALITY CONTROL TESTING DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Composite Sampling, and Making and Curing of Specimens: ASTM C 172 and ASTM C 31.
- B. Slump: ASTM C 143. One test per batch.
1. Modify sampling to comply with ASTM C 94.
- C. Air Content of Normal Weight Concrete: ASTM C 173 or ASTM C 231. One test per strength test performed on air-entrained concrete.
- D. Compressive Strength Tests: ASTM C 39.
1. Testing for acceptance of potential strength of as-delivered concrete:
 - a. Obtain samples on a statistically sound, random basis.
 - b. Minimum frequency:
 1. One set per 100 cubic yards or fraction thereof for each day's pour of each concrete class.
 2. One set per 3500 square feet of slab or wall area or fraction thereof for each day's pour of each concrete class.

END OF SECTION 03310

DIVISION 4 - MASONRY**SECTION 04220 – VENEER, GLASS & CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
1. Face brick, glass block, and concrete masonry units.
 2. Mortar and grout.
 3. Reinforcement, anchorage, and accessories.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 BRICK MASONRY UNITS**

- A. Facing Brick: ASTM C 216, and shall match existing brick veneer; **Pine Hall Brick Co.-"Old Dutch"**. Submit samples and provide a sample wall, 3'x4', for approval by the Engineer, before proceeding.

2.02 GLASS BLOCK

- A. Hollow Glass Block: Non-load-bearing blocks comprising two half-blocks of pressed glass fused to produce a partial vacuum, with manufacturer's standard factory-applied edge coating, and complying with the design based on **Pittsburg Corning Corp., "Decora Pattern with LX Filter"**, 8" sq. x 4" thick (equal to Saint-Gobain or A.J. Weck GmbH u. Co.).

2.03 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

- A. Concrete Block: Comply with referenced standards for types required, and as follows:
1. Size: Standard units with nominal dimensions of 16" long, 8" high, and 8" thick.
 2. Special shapes: Provide special block types where required for corners, control joints, headers, lintels, and other special conditions, whether or not specifically indicated on the drawings as special.
 - a. Outside corners: Square-edged units except where otherwise indicated.
 3. Hollow load-bearing units: ASTM C 90, and as follows:
 - a. Type I: Moisture-controlled units.
 - b. Medium weight.
 - c. Exposed faces: Manufacturer's standard color and texture.

2.04 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I.
- B. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.
- C. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C 144.
- D. Water: Potable.
- E. White color for glass block units.
- F. Standard gray color for brick units.

2.05 REINFORCEMENT AND ANCHORAGE

- A. Joint Reinforcement and Anchorage Materials: Steel wire: ASTM A 82, Hot-dip galvanizing (after fabrication): ASTM A 153, Class B-2, rod diameter 0.1483 inch, and Glass Block Panel Anchors: Standard 20 gage perforated steel strips galvanized after fabrication per ASTM A 153, Class B, and as recommended by manufacturer of masonry units.

2.06 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

- A. Bond Breaker Strips: ASTM D 226, Type I; No. 15 asphalt felt.
- B. Sealant and Backer Rod: As specified in Division 7.
- C. Masonry Veneer Anchors at Wood Studs: Adjustable, 2-piece assemblies, for attachment over sheathing to wood studs, allowing vertical and horizontal movement and capable of withstanding a 100-lbf load in tension or compression without deforming.
- D. Asphalt Emulsion: Water-based type, as recommended by manufacturer of glass masonry units.
- E. Flexible Sheet Flashing: Perm-A-Barrier Wall Flashing by W. R. Grace & Company, 40 mil thick x 18" wide rolls.

2.07 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

- A. Mortar for Unit Masonry: ASTM C 270, Proportion Specification.
 - 1. Limit cementitious materials to lime and Portland cement.
 - 2. Masonry below grade and in contact with earth: Type M.
 - 3. Locations indicated on the drawings: Type S. Include waterproofing admixture in pointing mortar for glass block exterior panels.
 - 4. Applications as follows: Type N, exterior, above-grade walls.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 INSTALLATION PROCEDURES**

- A. Existing and new Facing Brick: Match existing joints and re-use existing brick from the Welcome Center demolition walkway to fill in at new doors and to close off the walkway.
- B. Concrete Masonry Units: Do not wet concrete masonry units prior to laying.
- C. Cutting: Where cutting is required, use power saws to provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges.
 - 1. Do not use wet cutting techniques with concrete unit masonry.

3.02 MASONRY CONSTRUCTION - GENERAL

- A. Pattern Bond: Lay exposed masonry in running bond except where other bonds are indicated at special features.
 - 1. Lay concealed masonry in running bond, or lap units at least 2 inches.
- B. Expansion and Control Joints: Build in movement joints where indicated, installing accessory items as masonry is constructed.

3.03 LAYING MASONRY UNITS

- A. Hollow Masonry Units: Install so that face shells are solidly mortared, horizontally and vertically. Bed webs solidly in mortar at starting course.
- B. Joints: Make mortar joints visually and dimensionally consistent.
 - 1. Except as otherwise indicated, maintain mortar joint widths of 3/8 inch.
- C. Exposed Joints: Using concave jointer slightly larger than joint width, tool exposed joints before mortar has assumed final set.

3.04 JOINT REINFORCEMENT, SINGLE-WYTHE WALLS

- A. General: Provide continuous horizontal joint reinforcement for specific single-wythe masonry walls indicated. Lap reinforcing a minimum of 6 inches.
- B. Vertical Spacing: Not more than 16 inches on center.

3.05 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean masonry after mortar is thoroughly set and cured.
 - 1. Scrape off adhered mortar particles by hand, using non-metallic tools.
 - 2. Comply with directions of concrete unit masonry manufacturer and NCMA Tek Bulletin No. 45 for cleaning CMU.
- C. Protection: Institute protective measures as required to ensure that unit masonry work will be clean and undamaged at substantial completion.

END OF SECTION 04220

DIVISION 6 - WOOD AND PLASTICS**SECTION 06100 - ROUGH CARPENTRY****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Rough carpentry for:
 - a. Wood framing.
 - b. Miscellaneous lumber for attachment and support of other work.
 - c. Sheathing.
 - 2. Preservative treatment.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit for: Air infiltration barrier.
- B. Framing Connectors and Supports: Submit manufacturer's standard data demonstrating compliance with building code requirements.
- C. Treated Wood: Treating plant's instructions for use, including storage, cutting, and finishing.
 - 1. Pressure preservative treatment: Treating plant's certification of compliance with specified standards and stating process employed and preservative retention values.
 - a. Treatment for above-ground use: Certification of kiln drying after treatment.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Inspection Agencies:
 - 1. SPIB: Southern Pine Inspection Bureau; for all structural framing of roof joists and headers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 DIMENSION LUMBER**

- A. Size: Provide nominal sizes indicated, complying with NIST PS 20 except where actual sizes are specifically required. Provide continuous members; splicing is not acceptable.
 - 1. Surfacing: Dressed lumber (S4S).
 - 2. Moisture content: Kiln-dry or MC15 (15 percent maximum moisture content).
- B. Stud Framing -- 2 x 4 through 2 x 6: Grade: No. 2 (Structural Light Framing).
- C. Joist and Small Beam Framing -- 2 x 6 through 4 x 16:
 - 1. Species: Southern Yellow Pine (SP), Grade: No. 2.
- D. Miscellaneous Lumber: Provide dimension lumber and boards necessary for the support of work specified in other sections, whether or not specifically indicated, and including but not limited to blocking, nailers, etc.
 - 1. Lumber: S4S, No. 2 or better, 15 percent maximum (kiln-dry).

2.02 CONSTRUCTION PANELS

- A. Roof Sheathing: Oriented Strand Board sheathing: APA Rated, OSB Structural Panels, Exposure 1 (exterior glue), PS-2 or APA PRP-108 performance standards, 24/16 spacing, and 5/8" thick.
 - a. Tongue and groove edges.
- B. Wall Sheathing: Oriented Strand Board (OSB), square edged, APA Rated (exterior glue) sheathing panels with nailing pattern recommended by the manufacturer for shear walls, and nominal 1/2" thick.

2.03 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Fasteners: Provide as required by applicable codes and as otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Provide fasteners with a hot-dip zinc coating (ASTM A 153) for treated lumber and where wood is in ground contact, subjected to high relative humidity, or exposed to weather.
- B. Framing Connectors and Supports: Prefabricated, formed steel units; hot-dip galvanized finish unless otherwise indicated; type and size as required; approved by applicable codes.

- C. Air Infiltration Barrier: Spunbonded olefin or woven polyolefin sheet, UV-stabilized, for building wrap.
 - 1. The following products, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents, will be among those considered acceptable:
 - a. "Styrofoam Weathermate Plus, Brand Housewrap"; The Dow Chemical Co.
 - b. "Tyvek"; E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Inc.
 - c. "Amowrap"; Amoco Foam Products Co.
- D. Sill Sealer Gaskets: Glass fiber insulation strips; uncompressed thickness, 1 inch (1/32 inch compressed); width to match sill members.

2.04 WOOD TREATMENT BY PRESSURE PROCESS

- A. Aboveground Lumber: AWPB LP-2 (waterborne preservatives).
 - 1. Kiln dried after treatment to 19 percent maximum moisture content.
 - 2. Treat the following:
 - a. Wood in contact with masonry or concrete.
 - b. Sill plate.
 - c. Other members indicated.
- B. Fasteners for Preservative Treated Wood: Hot-dip galvanized steel (ASTM A153).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Arrange work to use full length pieces except where lengths would exceed commercially available lengths. Discard pieces with defects that would lower the required strength or appearance of the work.
- B. Cut and fit members accurately. Install plumb and true to line and level.
- C. Fasten carpentry in accordance with applicable codes and recognized standards.
- D. Where exposed, countersink nails and fill flush with suitable wood filler.

3.02 MISCELLANEOUS CARPENTRY

- A. Provide miscellaneous blocking, nailers, grounds, and framing as shown and as required for support of facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim. Cut and shape to the required size. Provide in locations required by other work.
- B. Use countersunk fasteners appropriate to applied loading.

3.03 WOOD FRAMING - GENERAL

- A. Comply with sizes, spacing, and configurations indicated. Where not specifically indicated, comply with applicable codes and NFPA "Manual for Wood Frame Construction." Splice members only where specifically indicated or approved.
- B. Space fasteners as indicated. Where not specifically indicated, comply with applicable codes and the "Recommended Nailing Schedule" of NFPA "Manual for Wood Frame Construction" and "National Design Specification for Wood Construction."

3.04 INSTALLATION OF CONSTRUCTION PANELS

- A. Employ the following fastening methods:
 - 1. Nail roof and wall sheathing to framing. Staples not permitted.
 - a. Provide solid blocking under panel edges other than intact tongue and groove edges.

3.05 AIR INFILTRATION BARRIER

- A. Install air infiltration barrier in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

END OF SECTION 06100

SECTION 06200 - FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Wood trim (window & display case), corner boards and plastic laminate changing tables.
- B. Exterior trim; fiber-cement fascia, soffit, and gable siding panels see Section 07460.
- C. Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic, FRP, Panels for the service sink walls.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Plastic Laminate:
 - 1. Product data.
 - 2. Samples for verification: 8- by 10-inch piece of each type, pattern, and color.
- B. Coordinate installation of woodwork with other work to avoid damage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 WOODWORK

- A. All Woodwork Finishes: As indicated on drawings.

2.02 WOOD MATERIALS

- A. Lumber: Species and grade as indicated; lumber ready for installation shall comply with WM 4, "General Requirements For Wood Molding," Wood Molding and Millwork Producers (WMMP).
 - 1. Specie(s):
 - a. Plain sawn red oak at display cases and window picture frame trim.
 - b. "Pine": Plain sawn Spruce or Idaho white pine at window extensions, and storage shelving.
 - 2. Softwood: Comply with NIST PS 20 and grade in accordance with the grading rules of the grading and inspection agency applicable to the species.
 - 3. Hardwood: Red Oak, Grade in accordance with National Hardwood Lumber Association grading rules.
 - 4. For transparent finish, use only solid pieces of lumber; WM 4 N-grade.
 - 5. For opaque finish, pieces which are glued up may be used; WM 4 N- or P-grade.
 - 6. Moisture content: Not greater than that required by applicable grading rules; provide kiln-dried lumber.
 - 7. Provide lumber dressed on all exposed faces, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 8. Do not use twisted, warped, bowed, or otherwise defective lumber.
 - 9. Sizes indicated are nominal, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 10. Do not mark or color lumber, except where such marking will be concealed in finish work.
- B. Plywood: Types, grades, and cores as indicated.
 - 1. Medium density overlaid plywood: NBS PS 1, Special Exterior MDO.
 - 3. Plywood in concealed locations: Comply with NBS PS 1, Grade C minimum.

2.03 FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC (FRP) PANELS:

- A. FRP Panels: Equal to Kemply, Glasbord-P, Class R fire rating, 4'x8'x0.09" thick, embossed surface, color #48, Pearl Grey, with fasteners, adhesive, and vinyl edge molding. To be used at two walls at the service sink.

2.04 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate in sizes and shapes indicated and using details indicated.
- B. Complete fabrication and assembly in shop.
 - 1. Ease edges of solid lumber members where indicated, using:
 - a. 1/16-inch radius for members 1 inch or less nominal thickness.
 - b. 1/8-inch radius for members more than 1 inch nominal thickness.
- C. Where woodwork is indicated to be field finished, sand smooth, fill nail holes, clean thoroughly, and otherwise prepare for finishing.
- D. Standing and Running Trim: Miter exposed ends of members to match profile.
 - 1. Rout out backs of flat members over 2 inches wide, unless ends are exposed.
 - 2. Kerf backs of flat members over 4 inches wide, except where ends are exposed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Verify that blocking and backings have been installed at appropriate locations for anchorage.

3.02 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Do not begin installation of interior woodwork until potentially damaging construction operations are complete in the installation area.
- B. Make joints neatly, with uniform appearance.
- C. Install woodwork in correct location, plumb and level, without rack or warp.
 - 1. Where adjoining surfaces are flush, install with maximum 1/16-inch offset.
 - 2. Where adjoining surfaces are separated by a reveal, install with maximum 1/8-inch offset.
- D. Cut woodwork precisely to fit.
- E. Secure woodwork to blocking or use anchors indicated.
 - 1. Where anchorage method is not indicated, conceal all fasteners where possible.
 - 2. Where exposed nailing is required or indicated, use finishing nails, countersink, and fill.
- F. Repair damaged and defective woodwork to eliminate visual and functional defects; where repair is not possible, replace woodwork.
- G. Standing and Running Trim: Use longest pieces available and as few joints as possible.
 - 1. Stagger joints in built-up trim members.
 - 2. Use diagonal (scarfed) joints in lengths of trim.
 - 3. Cope or miter at inside corners and miter at outside corners; fit tightly.
 - 4. Allowed variation in plumb and level: Not more than 1/8 inch in 8 feet.
- H. Panel Type Paneling:
 - 1. Arrange panels for best appearance.
 - 2. Install with tight joints, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Install by face-nailing with fine finishing nails countersunk and filled.

3.03 PROTECTION

- A. Protect woodwork and column cover from damage and maintain design environmental conditions.

END OF SECTION 06200

DIVISION 7 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

SECTION 07160 - BITUMINOUS DAMPPROOFING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Substrate preparation.
 - 2. Bituminous dampproofing.
 - 3. Edge and penetration detailing material.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Technical product information and installation instructions which demonstrate that products comply with project requirements.

1.03 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver dampproofing materials to project site in factory-sealed containers.
- B. Store materials in dry, well-ventilated space.

1.04 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Install dampproofing only when site weather conditions are acceptable per manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Ventilation: Provide sufficient ventilation during application and curing of dampproofing to prevent buildup of toxic or flammable fumes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 BITUMINOUS DAMPPROOFING MATERIALS

- A. Cold-Applied Cut-Back Semimastic Asphalt: Solvent-based asphaltic dampproofing mastic of brushing (medium) consistency, fibrated, meeting the requirements of ASTM D 4479, Type I; asbestos free.

2.02 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

- A. Reinforcing Fabric: Woven or nonwoven glass fiber, treated with organic binders and coated for compatibility with dampproofing bitumen.
- B. Detailing Mastic: Asphalt-based plastic roof cement, trowel consistency, meeting the requirements of ASTM D 4586.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that surfaces are smooth, sound, clean, and dry, and that elements which will penetrate dampproofing have been completed and are rigidly installed.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Remove honeycomb, aggregate pockets, fins, ridges, and projecting rough areas.
- B. Fill cracks, holes, depressions, and irregularities with latex patching mortar or detailing mastic as recommended by membrane manufacturer.
- C. Form fillets (cants) at inside corners and around projecting elements using latex patching mortar or detailing mastic.

3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Comply with dampproofing manufacturer's instructions for handling, preparation, application, and protection of dampproofing materials.

3.04 BELOW-GRADE DAMPPROOFING

- A. Form flashings at outside corners, changes in plane, and penetrations. Apply coating of dampproofing or detailing mastic, embed layer of fiberglass reinforcing extending at least 12 inches onto dampproofing surface, and topcoat with another layer of dampproofing or detailing mastic.
- B. Apply a uniform coat of semimastic dampproofing using spray applicator, brush, or mop. Coverage, 4-1/2 to 5-1/2 gallons per 100 square feet to provide minimum 30-mil dry film thickness.
- C. Apply a "touch-up" coating over areas where coating is thin or has not formed a smooth lustrous surface.

3.05 INSPECTION

- A. Before covering or backfilling dampproofing, notify the Engineer that the dampproofing is ready for inspection.

3.06 PROTECTION AND CLEANING

- A. Take measures required to protect completed dampproofing after installation.
- B. Clean spillage and soiling from adjacent surfaces using cleaning agents and procedures recommended by the manufacturer of the surface.

END OF SECTION 07160

SECTION 07210 - BUILDING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Extruded polystyrene board.
 2. Glass fiber blanket/batt.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Thermal Resistance (R-value): The temperature difference in degrees F between the two surfaces of a material of given thickness, required to make 1 Btu of energy flow through 1 square foot of the material in 1 hour.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit for each product specified in this section.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Foamed Plastic Insulation: Minimize period between product delivery and actual installation. Protect against exposure to flame, sparks, or excessive heat. Minimize exposure to sunlight.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Provide manufacturer's standard preformed insulation units, sized for proper fit in indicated applications.
- B. Blanket/Batt Insulation: Where installation of blanket/batt insulation is indicated, glass fiber blanket/batt complying with requirements below.
- C. Extruded Polystyrene Board Insulation: Manufactured by extrusion process with integral high density skin:
1. Type VII (ASTM C 578): 60.0 psi compressive strength.
 2. Total R-value: 7.5.]
 3. Manufacturers: Products of the following manufacturers, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents, will be among those considered acceptable:
 - a. Amoco Foam Products Company.
 - b. Dow U.S.A.
 - c. DiversiFoam Products Company.
 - d. UC Industries, Inc.
- D. Glass Fiber Insulation-Blanket/Batt:
1. Unfaced blanket/batt: Type I (ASTM C 665), passing ASTM E 136 combustion test requirements.
 2. Total R-value: 19 at exterior walls; 30 at ceilings.]
 3. Products of the following manufacturers, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents, will be among those considered acceptable:
 - a. CertainTeed Corporation.
 - b. Manville Roofing Systems, a Division of Schuller International, Inc.
 - c. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation.
- E. Vapor Retarder: Polyethylene film.
1. Laboratory-tested vapor transmission rating: 0.2 perm.
 2. Thickness: 6 mils.
 3. Color: Natural.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

- A. Provide accessories as necessary to properly install specified products.
- Adhesive: Insulation manufacturer's recommended adhesive, complying with fire performance requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**I 82****3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. Comply with insulation manufacturer's recommendations and installation sequence. Provide permanent placement and support of insulation.
- B. Install materials in a manner which will maximize continuity of thermal envelope. Use a single layer of insulation wherever possible to achieve indicated requirements, unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Insulation Boards:
 - 1. Extruded polystyrene insulation:
 - a. Foundation installation: Provide installation capable of sustaining subsequent construction work without damage or displacement.
 - 1. Adhesive: Use insulation manufacturer's recommended adhesive to attach insulation boards to foundation. Maximize contact between board surface and substrate.
 - b. Under-slab installation: Do not install insulation before compaction of subgrade is verified. Provide installation capable of sustaining subsequent construction work without damage or displacement.
- D. Insulation Blankets/Batts:
 - 1. Application: Wood-framed construction:
 - a. Unfaced insulation: Friction-fit insulation between framing members.
- E. Vapor Retarder:
 - 1. Comply with membrane manufacturer's recommendations for installation of membrane as vapor retarder in application indicated.
 - 2. Install vapor retarder in a manner which will maximize continuity of protection against vapor transmission. Extend membrane tightly and uniformly to building framing and to other objects (pipes, electrical boxes, etc.) impinging on the plane of the membrane.
 - 3. Install vapor retarder on warm side of insulation unless otherwise indicated.

END OF SECTION 07210

SECTION 07311 - ASPHALT SHINGLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Asphalt shingle roofing for the new Rest Area, and Vending (existing old restrooms).
 - 2. Eave edging.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Soffit vent, see Section 07460 and Gutters, Section 07625.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product data.
- B. Samples: For verification, submit sufficient number of samples to demonstrate range of color and texture anticipated for selected finish.

1.03 WARRANTY

- A. Submit manufacturer's standard 30 year shingle warranty.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Asphalt Shingles:
 - 1. Products of the following manufacturers, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents, will be among those considered acceptable:
 - a. Celotex Corporation.
 - b. Elk Corporation.
 - c. GAF Building Materials Corporation.
 - d. **CertainTeed Roofing Products; CertainTeed Corp***.
- B. Rubberized Asphalt Ice Protection Membrane:
 - 1. The following products, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents, will be among those considered acceptable:
 - a. "WinterGuard Waterproofing Underlayment"; CertainTeed Corporation.
 - b. "Weather Watch Underlayment"; GAF Building Materials Corporation.
 - c. "Ice & Water Shield"; W. R. Grace & Company.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Asphalt Shingles: Mineral-surfaced, self-sealing, laminated multi-ply overlay construction glass fiber base.
 - 1. Comply with ASTM D 3018, Type I.
 - 2. Fire resistance: Class A, UL labeled.
 - 3. Wind resistance: Passes UL 997.
 - 4. Style: Three-dimensional laminated straight edge strip shingle.
 - 5. Color: Shall **match existing**.
 - 6. Provide factory prefabricated or field fabricated hip and ridge shingles to match field shingles, at contractor's option.
- B. Underlayment: Asphalt-saturated organic roofing felt, ASTM D 226, No. 15 unperforated, Type I, 36-inch-wide rolls.
 - 1. Provide UL-listed material approved for use in roofing assembly to achieve specified fire rating.
- C. Ice Protection Underlayment: Rubberized asphalt sheet membrane, self-adhering, minimum 40 mils thick, 36-inch-wide rolls; minimum tensile strength 250 psi, in accordance with ASTM D 146.
- D. Asphalt Plastic Cement: ASTM D 4586, fibrated asphalt cement, asbestos free.
- E. Ridge Vent: Shingle-Ridge Vent with external baffle; Air Vent Inc., ShingleVent II.

- F. Eave Edging: Aluminum eave edging with baked on enamel paint, brown color.
- G. Nails: 11 or 12 gage, aluminum or hot-dipped galvanized, with barbed shanks, minimum 3/8 inch diameter head; length as necessary to penetrate through sheathing, or 3/4 inch into solid decking.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Review substrate to receive shingles for obstructions, loose sheathing, or voids in sheathing. Repair or replace unacceptable work which may affect proper material installation.

3.02 PREPARATION

- A. Remove projections and debris from substrate before starting installation; lay sheet metal over minor voids and nail to substrate.
- B. Coordinate shingle installation with flashing and other work integral with shingles.

3.03 INSTALLATION

- A. Install shingles in accordance with shingle manufacturer's instructions or NRCA's "The NRCA Steep Roofing Manual," whichever is more restrictive.
- B. Single Layer Underlayment: Apply one layer of felt horizontally over substrate, with 2 inch minimum side laps and 4 inch minimum end laps. Secure with roofing nails until shingles are installed.
- C. Ice Protection Underlayment: Install self-adhering ice protection underlayment along full length of eaves from the eave edge to a point 24 inch minimum beyond the 4/12 upper roof slope, and at valley's in accordance with underlayment manufacturer's installation instructions.
- D. Flashing: Install the following types of flashing to conform with installation details and instruction of "The NRCA Steep Roofing Manual."
 - 1. Step flashing at vertical walls, continuous at gable vent, and eave edging at all roof edges.
- E. Ridge Vent: Install as recommended by the manufacturer.
- F. Valley Construction: Woven valleys, using specified shingles.
- G. Asphalt Shingles:
 - 1. Start shingle installation with row of inverted shingles without tabs or layer of roll roofing placed along full length of eave and fastened.
 - 2. Coursing - roof: Install shingles in accordance with "The NRCA Steep Roofing Manual."
 - a. Pattern: As recommended by the shingle manufacturer for the type of shingles specified.

END OF SECTION 07311

SECTION 07460 – SIDING**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. PVC fascia and soffit trim.
 - 2. Fiber-Cement lap-siding at gables.
 - 3. Interior wood bands.
 - 4. Soffit vents.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM D 226 - Standard Specification for Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt Used in Roofing and Waterproofing; 1997a.
- B. WWPA G-5 - Western Lumber Grading Rules; Western Wood Products Association; 1998.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit product data and manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.
- B. Samples: Submit two 12-inch samples for each siding material and finish.
- C. Contract Closeout Submittals: Warranty.

1.04 WARRANTY

- A. General: Warranties shall be in addition to, and not a limitation of, other rights the owner may have against the contractor.
- B. Fiber-Cement Fascia Trim, Soffit Panels: Furnish manufacturer's standard warranty.
 - 1. Warranted against defects in siding substrate for 50 years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 FIBER-CEMENT & HARDWOOD PRODUCTS**

- A. Manufacturer: Provide products complying with requirements of the contract documents and made by the following: **James Hardie Building Products**.
- B. Surface Burning Characteristics:
 - 1. Maximum flame spread: 25.
 - 2. Maximum smoke developed: 450.
 - 3. Hardboard shall be manufactured such that surface burning characteristics will not diminish with age or normal exposure, and panels will not exhibit leaching.
 - 4. Each piece shall bear the label of Underwriters Laboratories Inc. or other agency approved by the authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. PVC fascia and trim boards: Equal to KOMA Trimboards by Kommerling) for both rest area buildings including trim boards, fascia.
- D. Select Cedarmill Lap Siding: Fiber-Cement, 5/16" x 5-1/4" x 12' rough sawn planks for upper siding at gable entrances.
- E. PVC Exterior Soffit Panels: Equal to Amcraft Building Products; www.amcraft.com; Williamsburg Beaded Soffit, .042" thick x 9-1/8" wide x 12' long, vinyl, Wicker color.
- F. Wood smooth face trim panels:
 - 1. Interior Bands: Clear Red Oak wood trim or rotary-cut Red Oak plywood w/ solid Oak edging.
 - a. Red Oak plywood, 3/4"x10" size, shown at interior Lobby upper wall bands, stain and varnish.
- G. Fasteners:
 - 1. Unprimed or factory primed siding: Hot-dip galvanized box nails.
 - 2. Length and spacing as indicated.

2.03 UNDERLAYMENT AND ACCESSORIES

- A. House wrap over exterior OSB sheathing, see Rough Carpentry.
- A. Soffit Vents: Continuous 2" aluminum or PVC soffit vents, "Gray" color equal to Air Vent Inc., miter at corners
- C. Nails: Hot dipped galvanized type; non-staining, of size and strength to securely and rigidly retain the work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FIBER-CEMENT FASCIA & TRIM INSTALLATION

- A. General:
 - 1. Install siding in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - 2. Position cut ends over bearing surfaces. Sand cut edges smooth and clean.
 - 3. Miter vertical joints tight at 45 degrees at fascia corners. Miter external and miter internal corners.
- B. Installation:
 - 1. Drive nails 90 degrees to surface. Drive nail heads to siding surface without breaking siding surface. Do not overdrive. Do not countersink.
 - 2. Nail at each framing line, positioning nails as per manufacturer's installation instructions.
- C. Install panel siding sheets horizontally with edges and ends over firm bearing, blind nail where possible.
- D. Maximum Variation From Plumb and Level: 1/4 inch per 10 feet.
- F. Prepare for site finishing specified in Section 09900.

3.02 SEALANTS

- A. Lap Siding:
 - 1. Use concealed beads where practicable. Do not use exposed beads of sealant except where concealed application is not possible.

END OF SECTION 07460

SECTION 07625 - SHEET METAL GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
1. Gutters and downspouts for the new Rest Area buildings and existing Vending buildings.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data.
B. Samples: Submit 6-inch-square samples of each type of metal and finish required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. **Englert LeafGuard* or Dixie GutterGuard or Gutter Shutter Co.:** Prefinished Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209, manufacturer's standard alloy and temper for indicated applications.
1. Minimum thickness: 0.027 inch thick, unless indicated otherwise.
 2. Finish: 70 percent "Kynar 500" or "Hylar 5000" resin finish over epoxy primer; minimum system thickness 1.0 mil. Provide manufacturer's standard prime coat on underside.
 - a. Color: "Brown".
 3. Provide strippable plastic protective film on prefinished surface.

2.02 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- A. Fasteners: Corrosion-resistant metal of same material as the material being fastened, or other material recommended by sheet metal manufacturer. Match finish and color of exposed fastener heads to finish and color of sheet material being fastened.
- B. Joint Adhesive: Two-component noncorrosive epoxy adhesive, recommended by metal manufacturer for sealing of nonmoving joints.
- C. Bituminous Coating: Heavy bodied, sulfur-free, asphalt-based paint; FS TT-C-494.

2.03 FABRICATION - GENERAL

- A. Form sheet metal to match profiles indicated, substantially free from oil-canning, fish-mouths, and other defects.
- B. Comply with SMACNA "Engineerural Sheet Metal Manual" for applications indicated.
- C. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions wherever possible.
1. Exposed fasteners are not allowed on faces of sheet metal exposed to public view.
- D. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as sheet metal component being anchored or from compatible, noncorrosive metal recommended by sheet metal manufacturer.
1. Gage: As recommended by SMACNA or metal manufacturer for application, but in no case less than gage of metal being secured.

2.04 GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS

- A. Fabricate from prefinished aluminum sheet.
1. Downspouts: 3 inch by 4 inch size.
- B. Provide expansion joints in gutters at spacing not to exceed 30 feet.
- C. Provide sheet metal baffles 6 inches high with legs 18 inches long at gutter corners below roof valleys.
- D. Gutter Supports: Brackets.
- E. Downspout Supports: Brackets.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Except as indicated otherwise, comply with sheet metal manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations in the SMACNA "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual."

3.02 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Repair or replace work which is damaged or defaced, as directed by the Engineer.
- B. Protect sheet metal work as recommended by the installer so that completed work will be clean, secured, and without damage at substantial completion.

END OF SECTION 07625

SECTION 07900 - JOINT SEALERS**1** **89****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. The sealing of joints indicated on schedule at the end of this section.
 - 2. The sealing of other joints indicated on drawings.
- B. Joints of a nature similar to that of joints indicated on the schedule shall be sealed with same sealer, whether indicated on drawings to be sealed or not.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. Substrates:
 - 1. M-type substrates: Concrete, concrete masonry units, brick, mortar, natural stone. The term "masonry" means brick, stone, and concrete masonry work.
 - 2. G-type substrates: Glass and transparent plastic glazing sheets.
 - 3. A-type substrates: Metals, porcelain, glazed tile, and smooth plastics.
 - 4. O-type substrates: Wood, unglazed tile; substrates not included under other categories.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product data.
- B. Samples for Color Selection. (Products exposed to view only.)

1.04 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install sealers if any of the following conditions exist:
 - 1. Air or substrate temperature exceeds the range recommended by sealer manufacturers.
 - 2. Substrate is wet, damp, or covered with snow, ice, or frost.
- B. Dimensional Limitations: Do not install sealers if joint dimensions are less than or greater than that recommended by sealer manufacturer; notify the Engineer and get sealer manufacturer's recommendations for alternative procedures.

1.05 WARRANTY

- A. Submit Manufacturer's written warranty for failures in sealer work that occur within 5 years after substantial completion, without reducing or otherwise limiting any other rights to correction which the owner may have under the contract documents. Failure is defined as failure to remain weather-tight due to faulty materials. Correction is limited to replacement of sealers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 MATERIALS - GENERAL**

- A. General: Provide only products which are recommended and approved by their manufacturer for the specific use to which they are put and which comply with all requirements of the contract documents.
 - 1. Provide only materials which are compatible with each other and with joint substrates.
 - 2. Colors of exposed sealers: As selected by the Engineer from manufacturer's standard colors.
- B. Manufacturers: Products of the manufacturers listed, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents will be among those considered acceptable.
 - 1. Silicone sealants:
 - a. Dow Corning Corporation.
 - b. Pecora Corporation.
 - c. GE Silicones.

2.02 ELASTOMERIC SEALANTS

- A. Elastomeric Sealants - General: Chemically curing elastomeric sealants of types indicated, complying with ASTM C 920, including specific Type, Grade, Class, and Uses indicated, as well as all other requirements specified.
 - 1. Where movement capability exceeding that measured by ASTM C 920 is specified, sealant shall withstand the total movement indicated while remaining in compliance with the other requirements specified, when tested in accord with ASTM C 719, with base joint width measured at the time of application.
 - 2. For M-type substrates: Comply with requirements for Use M.
 - 3. For G-type substrates: Comply with requirements for Use G.
 - 4. For A-type substrates: Comply with requirements for Use A.
 - 5. For O-type substrates: Comply with requirements for Use M (minimum) and Use O for the particular substrate.
- B. Medium Movement Silicone Sealant: One- or two-part non-acid-curing, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT, plus movement capability of more than 25 percent but less than 50 percent in both extension and compression.
- C. Mildew-Resistant Silicone Sealant: One-part, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT, formulated with fungicide, for interior use on nonporous substrates, color to match glazed wall tile.

2.03 SILICONE-LATEX SEALANTS

- A. Silicone-Latex Emulsion Sealant: One-part, nonsag, mildew-resistant, paintable at H.M. frames and gray to match wall tile; complying with ASTM C 834 use at fiber-cement siding and panel joints.

2.04 SEALANT BACKERS

- A. Backers - General: Nonstaining; recommended or approved by sealant manufacturer for specific use.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Do not begin joint sealer work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- B. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to keep primers and sealers off of adjacent surfaces which would be damaged by contact or by cleanup. Remove tape as soon as practical.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with sealer manufacturers' installation instructions and recommendations, except where more restrictive requirements are specified.

3.03 SCHEDULE OF JOINT SEALERS

- A. Exterior Joints at fiber-cement siding and panel joints.
 - 1. Use Silicone-Latex sealants, paintable type.
 - 2. Joint shape: Concave joint configuration.
- B. Interior inside corners of all glazed tile walls; Mildew-Resistant Silicone Sealant color to match tile.
- C. Interior Joints for Which No Other Sealer Is Indicated:
 - 1. Use one of the following sealants:
 - a. Use Silicone-Latex sealants, paintable type.
 - b. Mildew-resistant silicone sealant at all ceramic tile corners (color to match gray wall tile) and at fixtures.
 - 2. Use bond-breaker tape.
 - 3. Joint shape: Concave joint configuration.

END OF SECTION 07900

DIVISION 8 - DOORS AND WINDOWS**91****SECTION 08110 - STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Standard steel doors and frames.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. SDI 100-1991 -- Recommended Specifications: Standard Steel Doors and Frames; Steel Door Institute; 1991.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's printed product information indicating compliance with specified requirements.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit drawings for fabrication and installation of specified items, coordinated with opening schedule included in contract documents.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Quality Standard: Comply with SDI 100.
- B. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: In compliance with NFPA 80 and labeled per ASTM E 152 by agency acceptable to governing authorities.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver products in crates or cartons suitable for storage at the site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Manufacturers: Products of the following manufacturers, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents, will be among those considered acceptable:
 - 1. Benchmark Commercial Door Products.
 - 2. Curries Company/Essex Industries, Inc.
 - 3. Steelcraft Manufacturing Company/Masco Industries.

2.02 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Sheets, Hot-Rolled: ASTM A 569 and ASTM A 568, commercial quality, pickled and oiled.
- B. Steel Sheets, Cold-Rolled: ASTM A 366 and ASTM A 568, commercial quality, matte finish exposed, oiled.
- C. Steel Sheets, Galvanized: ASTM A 591, electrolytic zinc-coated, Class A, mill phosphatized.
- D. Anchorages: Galvanized steel, minimum 18 gage.
- E. Fasteners and Inserts: Units standard with manufacturer.
 - 1. Exterior walls: ASTM A 153, hot-dip galvanized, Class C or D.
- F. Primer Paint: Manufacturer's standard rust-inhibitive coating, suitable to receive finish coatings specified.

2.03 FABRICATION

- A. Exposed Door Faces: Fabricate from cold-rolled steel.
- B. Frames: Fabricate from cold-rolled or hot-rolled steel.

- C. Seal top and bottom edges integrally with door construction, or use minimum 16 gage steel channels to form flush closure.
- D. Exposed Screws and Bolts: Where required, provide only countersunk, flat Phillips-head fasteners.
- E. Hardware Preparation: Comply with DHI A115 series specifications.
 - 1. Locations: Comply with final shop drawings.
- F. Shop Painting:
 - 1. Primer: Apply primer evenly to achieve full protection of all exposed surfaces.

2.04 STEEL DOORS

- A. General: Fabricate steel doors in accordance with requirements of SDI 100.
- B. Interior Doors:
 - 1. Grade II - Heavy-Duty, Model 1 - Full Flush.
 - 2. Minimum thickness: 18 gage interior, and 16 gage exterior with insulated cores at exterior.

2.05 STEEL FRAMES

- A. General: Fabricate steel frames for scheduled openings, in styles and profiles as shown, using concealed fasteners.
 - 1. Minimum thickness: 16 gage interior, and 14 gage exterior.
 - 2. Construction: Mitered and welded corners.
- B. Guards: Weld protective covers to back of hardware openings at locations where grout, plaster, or other materials might interfere with hardware operation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install steel doors, frames, and accessories to comply with manufacturer's recommendations.
 - 1. Comply with detailed installation requirements of final shop drawings.
- B. Frame Installation: General: Adhere to provisions of SDI 105.
 - 1. Seal all exterior door frames with polyurethane foam sealant.
 - 2. Anchors: Provide 3 wall anchors per jamb at hinge and strike levels and minimum 18 gage base anchors.
 - 3. Fire-rated openings: Comply with requirements of NFPA 80.
- C. Door Installation:
 - 1. General: Comply with requirements and clearances specified in SDI 100.
 - 2. Fire-rated doors: Comply with NFPA 80 requirements and clearances.

3.02 ADJUST AND CLEAN

- A. Touch-Up: At locations where primer has been abraded or minor rusting has occurred, sand smooth and spray-apply compatible primer.
- B. Final Operating Adjustments: Check hardware at all openings for proper operation of doors, making final corrections as required to assure that work of this section is complete and undamaged.

END OF SECTION 08110

SECTION 08211 - SOLID CORE FLUSH WOOD DOORS**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product data.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Flush Doors: Comply with the following, hereinafter referred to as referenced standard(s):
1. " Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards, Guide Specifications and Quality Certification Program," including Section 1300, " Architectural Flush Doors," Architectural Woodwork Institute (AWI).

1.03 WARRANTIES

- A. Warranty:
1. Solid core wood-faced interior doors: Lifetime warranty.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 SOLID CORE WOOD-FACED DOORS**

- A. Description:
1. Interior door, non-rated.
 2. Faces: Veneers for transparent finish.
 - a. Species: Red Oak.
 - b. Cut: Rotary cut.
 3. Finish: Transparent finish specified elsewhere.
 4. Grade: Custom.
 5. Construction: 7 ply.
 6. Core: Particleboard, bonded to stiles and rails, sanded.
- B. Manufacturers:
1. Products of the following manufacturers, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents, will be among those considered acceptable:
 - a. GlenMar Door Manufacturing Company.
 - b. Graham Manufacturing Corporation.
 - c. Mohawk Flush Doors, Inc.
 - d. Weyerhaeuser Company.

2.02 FABRICATION

- A. Doors: Fabricate to provide consistent clearances as indicated.
1. Hinge and lock edges: Provide standard (1/8-inch in 2 inches) bevel at edges, unless standard bevel would not precisely match hardware bevel; provide proper bevel for hardware.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install doors in accordance with manufacturer's recommended procedures and requirements of referenced standard.
- B. Fitting of Doors:
1. Accurately align and fit doors for trouble free operation throughout range of door swing.
- C. Clearances:
1. Clearance between door edge and head: 1/8 inch.
 2. Clearance between door edge and jamb: 1/8 inch.
 3. Clearance between door bottom edge and top surface of threshold: ¼ inch.

4. Clearance between door bottom edge and floor covering surface or finish (where threshold is not indicated): 1/8 inch.
5. Clearance between meeting edges at pairs of doors: 1/8 inch.

END OF SECTION 08211

SECTION 08460 - AUTOMATIC ENTRANCE DOORS**PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Automatic sliding doors, with frames (2-sets at each Vestibule); a total of 4-units for the project.
- B. Actuators and safety devices.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. BHMA A156.10 - American National Standard for Power Operated Pedestrian Doors; Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association; 1999 (ANSI/BHMA A156.10).
- B. BHMA A156.19 - American National Standard for Power Assist and Low Energy Power Operated Doors; Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association; 1997 (ANSI/BHMA A156.19).
- C. NEMA MG 1 - Motors and Generators; National Electrical Manufacturers Association; 1998.
- D. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code; National Fire Protection Association; 1999.
- E. UL (ECMD) - Electrical Construction Materials Directory; Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; current edition.
- F. UL 325 - Standard for Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, and Window Operators and Systems; Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; 1995.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01300 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Shop Drawings:
- C. Product Data: Provide data on system components, sizes, features, and finishes.
- D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures, perimeter conditions requiring special attention, and manufacturer's hardware and component templates.
- E. Maintenance Data: Include manufacturer's parts list and maintenance instructions for each type of hardware and operating component.
- F. Warranty: Submit manufacturer warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section, with not less than three years of documented experience.

1.05 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01780 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Correct defective Work within a 1 year period after Date of Substantial Completion.
- C. Provide five year manufacturer warranty for motor and compressor.

1.06 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

- A. Provide service and maintenance of operating equipment for one year from Date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 PRODUCTS**2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Automatic Entrance Doors: Dormatic, **Horton* Series 2310**, or Stanely.
 - 1. Substitutions: See Section 01600 - Product Requirements.

2.02 AUTOMATIC ENTRANCE DOORS

- A. Automatic Sliding Door Type 1A: Single leaf track-mounted, electric operation, extruded aluminum glazed door, with frame, and operator concealed overhead.
- B. Finish: Brown painted fluorocarbon, 20-year finish or Dark Bronze anodized aluminum finish.

2.03 LAMINATED GLASS

- A. Laminated Glass: 1/4" thick laminated safety glass, see Section 08800.

2.04 DOOR OPERATORS

- A. Door Operators - General Requirements: Comply with BHMA A156.10, BHMA A156.19 and UL 325, as applicable.
- B. Door Locking: Provide electronic locking from interior for securing door at maintenance times with Adams Rite 8600 panic device, and break-away sidelight.
- B. Egress Function: Provide emergency egress function.
- C. Magnetic Switch for interlock with the air-curtain.

2.05 ACTUATORS

- A. Proximity Detector Actuator: Microwave; distance of control sensitivity adjustable.

2.06 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND COMPONENTS

- A. Electrical Characteristics:
- B. Motors: NEMA MG 1.
- C. Wiring Terminations: Provide terminal lugs to match branch circuit conductor quantities, sizes, and materials indicated. Enclose terminal lugs in terminal box sized to NFPA 70.
- D. Disconnect Switch: Factory mount disconnect switch in control panel.

PART 3 EXECUTION**3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work and dimensions are as indicated on shop drawings.
- B. Verify that electric power is available and of the correct characteristics.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Coordinate installation of components with related and adjacent work; level and plumb.

3.03 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust door equipment for correct function and smooth operation.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Remove temporary protection, clean exposed surfaces.

3.05 DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Demonstrate operation, operating components, adjustment features, and lubrication requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08550 - WOOD WINDOWS**PART 1 GENERAL****1.01 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Factory fabricated metal clad wood windows with operating sash.
- B. Operating hardware.
- C. Insect screens.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 07900 - Joint Sealers: Perimeter sealant and back-up materials.
- B. Section 09900 - Paints and Coatings: Site finishing wood surfaces.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. AAMA/NWWDA 101/I.S.2 - Voluntary Specifications for Aluminum, Vinyl (PVC) and Wood Windows and Glass Doors; American Architectural Manufacturers Association; 1997.
- B. ASCE 7 - Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures; American Society of Civil Engineers; 1995.
- C. ASTM E 283 - Standard Test Method for Determining the Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen; 1991.
- D. ASTM E 330 - Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference; 1997.
- E. ASTM E 331 - Standard Test Method for Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference; 1996.
- F. FS L-S-125 - Screening, Insect, Nonmetallic; Federal Specifications and Standards; Revision B, 1972.
- G. NWWDA I.S.4 - Water-Repellent Preservative Non-Pressure Treatment for Millwork; National Wood Window and Door Association; 1994.

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Performance Requirements: As specified in PART 2, with the following additional requirements:
- B. Design and size windows to withstand dead loads and positive and negative wind loads acting normal to plane of wall calculated in accordance with ASCE 7, and the NC Building Code, when tested in accordance with ASTM E 330, using test loads equal to 1.5 times the design wind loads and 10 second duration of maximum load.
- C. Deflection: Limit member deflection to flexure limit of glass with full recovery of glazing materials.
- D. Design windows to accommodate, without damage to components or deterioration of seals, movement between window and perimeter framing and deflection of lintel.
- E. Air Infiltration: Limit air leakage through assembly to 0.3 cu ft/min/sq ft (5.0 cu m/h/sq m) of wall area, measured at a reference differential pressure across assembly of 1.57 psf (75 Pa) as measured in accordance with ASTM E 283.
- F. Water Leakage: None, when measured in accordance with ASTM E 331.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01300 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Show component dimensions.
- C. Shop Drawings: Indicate opening dimensions.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer and Installer: Company specializing in manufacturing residential wood windows with minimum three years of documented experience.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

- A. Protect factory finished surfaces with wrapping. Do not use adhesive papers or sprayed coatings that bond when exposed to sunlight or weather.

1.08 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Do not install sealants when ambient temperature is less than 40 degrees F (5 degrees C).

1.09 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01780 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
- B. Provide five year manufacturer warranty for insulated glass units from seal failure, interpane dusting or misting, and replacement of same.
- C. Warranty: Include coverage for:
 - 1. Degradation of color finish.
 - 2. Delamination or separation of finish cladding from window member.

PART 2 PRODUCTS**2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. **Pella Corp.***
- B. Other Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Pozzi.
 - 2. Marvin.
 - 3. Substitutions: See page SGC-1 – Supplementary General Conditions.
 - 4. Optional Manufacturer: Inline Fiberglass Ltd.; fiberglass awning windows equal in type of glazing system, accessories, and sizes indicated; American Southeast Window & Glass at (919) 231-1561.

2.02 WINDOW COMPONENTS

- A. Windows: Wood frame and sash, factory fabricated and assembled.
 - 1. Performance Requirements: AAMA/NWWDA 101/I.S.2 C30
 - 2. Exterior Surfaces: Metal clad, Brown.
 - 3. Interior Surfaces: Unfinished, for transparent finish specified in Section 09900.
 - 4. Configuration: As indicated on drawings and awning type.
 - 5. Factory glazed; dry glazing method.
- B. Insect Screen Frame: Rolled aluminum frame of rectangular sections; fit with adjustable hardware; nominal size similar to operable glazed unit.
- C. Insect Screens: Woven nonmetallic mesh; FS L-S-125; 14/18 mesh, PVC strands; black color.
- D. Operable Sash Weatherstripping: Resilient PVC; permanently resilient, profiled to effect weather seal.

2.03 MATERIALS

- A. Wood: Clear pine, clear preservative treated to NWWDA I.S.4 of type suitable for transparent or opaque finish.
- B. Metal Cladding: Formed aluminum, factory finished, factory fit to profile of wood members.
- C. Glass and Glazing Materials: As described below:
 - 1. Glass in Exterior Lights: Type Obscure and/or clear, double glazing, "Smart Glazing II" or 3/4" insulated glass with low "E" coating, Shading coefficient: 0.88, Winter U-value: 0.48, minimum. Provide obscure glass in the exterior pane and clear glass in the interior pane at all restroom windows.
- D. Sealant and Backing Materials: As specified in Section 07900 of Types described below.

2.04 HARDWARE

- A. Awning Sash: Metal and nylon spiral friction slide cylinder, each sash, each jamb.
- B. Sash lock: Lever handle with cam lock.
- C. Operator: Rotary type operator.

2.05 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate frame and sash members with mortise and tenon joints. Glue and steel pin joints to hairline fit, weather tight.
- B. Transparent Finish: Scarf joints permitted if wood matches in color and grain texture.
- C. Provide weather stop flange at entire perimeter of unit.
- D. Fabricate components with minimum clearances and shim spacing around perimeter of assembly, yet allowing installation and dynamic movement of perimeter seal.

- E. Arrange fasteners to be concealed from view.
- F. Provide internal drainage of glazing spaces to exterior through weep holes.
- G. Assemble insect screen frame, miter and reinforce frame corners. Fit mesh taut into frame and secure. Fit frame with four spring loaded steel pin retainers.
- H. Single weatherstrip operable units.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify wall openings and adjoining air and vapor seal materials are ready to receive work of this section.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Attach window frame and shims to perimeter opening to accommodate construction tolerances and other irregularities.
- C. Align window plumb and level, free of warp or twist. Maintain dimensional tolerances and alignment with adjacent work.
- D. Install sills, and jamb extensions.
- E. Install operating hardware.
- F. Install glass; Factory glazed.

3.03 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust hardware for smooth operation and secure weathertight closure.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Remove protective material from factory finished surfaces.
- B. Wash surfaces by method recommended and acceptable to sealant and window manufacturer; rinse and wipe surfaces clean.
- C. Remove excess sealant by moderate use of mineral spirits or other solvent acceptable to sealant manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08620 - UNIT SKYLIGHTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Fixed wood clad skylights.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. See Section 01300 - Administrative Requirements, for submittal procedures.
- B. Product Data: Provide structural, thermal, and daylighting performance values.

1.03 WARRANTY

- A. See Section 01780 - Closeout Submittals, for additional warranty requirements.
Provide five year manufacturer warranty for including leakage due to defective skylight materials or workmanship.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Skylight Units shall comply with the 1999 NC State Building Code, Volume I, sections 2405.3.2 and 2407 for sloped glazing construction and wind loading.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Unit Skylights:
 1. **Velux-America Inc.**
 2. Andersen Window Co.
 3. Pella Corporation.

2.02 COMPONENTS

- A. Unit Skylight Type Wood: Factory-assembled glazing in wood frame; double glazed insulated glass .
 1. Nominal Size: [22x54] inches, Model No. FS 74-108 2.
 2. Wood: Select kiln-dried solid and clear. No finger joints, preservative impregnated for opaquw interior finish.
 3. Maintenance-Free Exterior Cladding: Roll-formed (0.65 aluminum) or vinyl prefinished product engineered and fabricated to fit exterior exposed surfaces.
 4. Glazing: 5/8-inch **obscure** / clear, low E Argon gas filled-gas, insulated, tempered over laminated glass, "U"-value = 0.44, Glazing Code: No. 9914.
 5. Baked Acrylic Enamel Finish: Thermally cured organic coating meeting the requirements of AAMA 603, "Dark Brown" color.
 6. Interior finish: Factory primed to receive field applied coating specified in Section 09900.
 7. Fittings: Surface treatment with electro-galvanized, chromate passivated yellow.
 8. Mounting Brackets: Factory installed stamped steel, surface treatment electro-galvanized, chromate passivated yellow.
 9. Flashing: Type EDL step flashing for use with shingles, 4/12 slope, minimum 4" curb construction.
 10. Fasteners: For attachment of roof accessories to supporting structure; hot dip galvanized zinc plated or cadmium plated steel, or stainless steel.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. Anchorage Devices: Type recommended by manufacturer, concealed.

2.04 FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate free of visual distortion and defects.
- B. Fabricate to achieve leakproof, weathertight assembly.

- C. Fabricate components to allow for expansion and contraction with minimum clearance and shim spacing around perimeter of assembly.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Place skylight units and secure. Install counterflashing according to the manufacturer's installation instructions.
- B. Overlap shingles with flashing to achieve watertight assembly.

3.02 CLEANING

- A. Remove protective material from prefinished aluminum surfaces.
- B. Wash down exposed surfaces; wipe surfaces clean.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08710 - DOOR HARDWARE**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data.
- B. Final Hardware Schedule.
- C. Keying Schedule: Separate schedule showing how each lock is keyed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- A. Latching and Locking Devices: Mortise locks, unless otherwise indicated, with appropriate locking function; provide on every door.

2.01 MATERIALS - GENERAL

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Where a particular manufacturer's product is specified, products of other manufacturers will be considered for substitution.
- B. Fasteners: Provide hardware prepared by the manufacturer with fastener holes for machine screws, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Provide all fasteners required for secure installation.
 - 2. Select fasteners appropriate to substrate and material being fastened.
 - 3. Use wood screws for installation in wood.
 - 4. Use fasteners impervious to corrosion outdoors and on exterior doors.
 - 5. Exposed screws: Match hardware finish.
- C. Finish on All Exposed Metal Items: Satin chrome plated (626).
 - 1. Exceptions:
 - a. Plates and bars: Satin stainless steel (630).
 - b. Hinges: Where steel hinges are acceptable, use matching plated finish.
 - c. As indicated for specific items.

2.02 LOCKS, LATCHES, AND BOLTS

- A. Mortise Locksets and Latchsets:
 - 1. Comply with requirements of BHMA A156.13, Operational Grade 2.
 - a. Security Grade 1.
 - 2. Trim: Cast lever with escutcheon plate.
- B. Strikes: Provide strike for each latch bolt and lock bolt.
 - 1. Finish to match other hardware on door.
 - 2. Use wrought box strikes with curved lips unless otherwise indicated.
 - 3. Open strike plates may be used on interior wood door frames.

2.03 LOCK CYLINDERS AND KEYING

- A. Keying: Obtain the owner's keying instructions.
 - 1. Match existing master key system.
 - 2. Provide standard cylinders for locks on all doors, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Cylinders: Minimum 7-pin pin tumbler cylinders.
 - 1. Construction: All parts brass, bronze, nickel silver or stainless steel.
 - 2. Cylinders made by manufacturers other than the lockset manufacturer will not be acceptable.
- C. Keys: Nickel silver.
 - 1. Stamp each key with manufacturer's change symbol.
 - 2. Provide individual change key for each lock which is not designated to be keyed alike with a group of related locks.
 - 3. Provide 3 of each change key. Master key system shall match existing: 5 master keys.

2.04 DOOR CONTROL DEVICES

- A. Closers - General:
 - 1. Use closers of sizes recommended by manufacturer, unless a larger size is specified.
 - 2. Size closer or adjust closer opening force to comply with applicable codes.
- B. Surface-Mounted Closers:
 - 1. Comply with requirements of BHMA A156.4, Grade 2.
 - a. Provide the following features:
 - 1. PT 4D: Adjustable hydraulic back check.
 - 2. PT 4F: Delayed action.
 - 2. Style: CO2021.
 - 3. Parallel arms: Provide for all closers; use larger size than normal.
 - 1. Finish: Metallic paint finish, color similar to metal hardware on same door.
- B. Recessed-Mounted Closers: Replace existing closers at the 2-Welcome Center entry doors.
- C. Wall/Floor-Mounted Stops/holders: Comply with requirements of ANSI A156.16.
 - 1. Floor-mounted stops: Style: L12121.
 - 2. Resilient bumpers: Gray.

2.05 SEALS AND THRESHOLDS

- A. Weatherstripping:
 - 1. At jambs and head: Replaceable bumper in surface-mounted extruded aluminum housing.
 - a. Bumper: Solid neoprene, hollow bulb or loop.
 - 2. At bottom: Replaceable sweep in surface-mounted extruded aluminum housing.
 - a. Sweep: Solid neoprene.
 - 3. Housing finish: Natural anodized.
- B. Thresholds: Ribbed aluminum.
 - 1. Select style to suit changes in elevation and to fit door hardware and frames.
 - 2. Interlocking hook type threshold: Hook strip on bottom of door, interlocking with top lip of threshold.
 - a. At doors that swing in, provide internal drain and drain pan.
- C. Sealant for Setting Thresholds: Butyl-rubber or butyl-polyisobutylene sealant.

2.06 ARCHITECTURAL DOOR TRIM

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Architectural door trim: Products of the following manufacturers, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents, will be among those considered acceptable:
 - a. Yale Security, Inc.
 - b. Hiawatha, Inc.
 - c. H. B. Ives, a Harrow Company.
 - d. Rockwood Manufacturing Company.
 - e. Triangle Brass Manufacturing Company, Inc.
- B. Push / pulls:
 - 1. Decorative pulls: 1 inch round bars, radius ends, vertical(pull side) and horizontal(push side), 12 & 32 inches long respectively.
 - 2. Pull handles which are not mounted on plates: Fasten with through-bolts concealed under plate on opposite side.
 - 3. Where matching handles or bars are installed on each side of door, mount back-to-back with concealed fasteners.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Factory- or shop-prepare all work for installation of hardware.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Follow hardware manufacturer's recommendations and instructions.
- B. Mount at heights specified in the Door and Hardware Institute's "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Standard Steel Doors and Frames."
 - 1. Exception(s): As required by applicable regulations.
- C. Install hardware in correct location, plumb and level.
- D. Reinforce substrates as required for secure attachment and proper operation.
- E. Thresholds: Apply continuous bead of sealant to all contact surfaces before installing.

3.03 ADJUSTMENT

- A. Adjust each operable unit for correct function and smooth, free operation.
- B. Adjust door closers to overcome air pressure produced by HVAC systems.
- C. If hardware adjustment is completed more than one month before substantial completion, readjust hardware not more than one week before substantial completion.

3.04 CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

- A. Deliver all keys to the owner.

END OF SECTION 08710

SECTION 08800 - GLAZING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Insulated, display, and obscure glass.
 - 2. Glazing accessories.
- B. Types of work in this section include work for:
 - 1. Exterior entry door and sidelights; see Section 08410-Metal-Framed Storefronts.
 - 2. Sliding glass entry door; see Section 08460.

1.02 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Exterior Glazing: Provide glazing assemblies which will withstand normal conditions without failure, loss of weathertightness, or deterioration.
- B. Deterioration includes:
 - 1. For insulating glass:
 - a. Moisture or dirt between panes.
 - b. Development of condensation between panes.
 - c. Damage to internal coating, if any.
 - d. Development of other visible indication of seal failure.
 - 2. For laminated glass: Development of visible delamination.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data.
- B. Insulating Unit Warranty.

1.04 WARRANTY

- A. Warranty on Insulating Glass: Fabricator's standard warranty for 5 years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers:
 - 1. Laminated glass: Products of the following manufacturers, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents, will be among those considered acceptable:
 - a. Falconer-Lewistown, Inc.
 - b. Globe Amerada Glass Company.
 - c. Guardian Industries Corporation.
 - d. Viracon, Inc.

2.02 GLASS TYPES

- A. Glass Types - General: Provide glass types fabricated of the glass products indicated.
 - 1. Exterior glass thickness: 6 mm (1/4 inch nominal), unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Where safety glazing is required by governing authorities, provide certified safety glazing.
 - 3. Cut or drill holes in laminated units.
- B. Glass Type I - 1: Single units at sliding entry doors and sidelights.
 - 1. Total thickness: 1/4 inch, nominal.
 - 2. Exterior and interior pane: **Laminated glass.**
 - a. Two-ply.
 - b. Thickness of plies: 6 mm.
 - c. All plies: **Heat-strengthened float glass.**
 - d. Color: Outer and inner ply: Clear.

- e. Interlayer thickness: 0.05 inch.
- 3. Shading coefficient: 0.96.
- 5. Winter U-value: 1.09, minimum.
- 6. Acceptable glazing methods:
 - a. Structural adhesive glazed.
- C. Glass Type SG - 2: Polycarbonate sheet, with mar-resistant coating; thickness: ¼ inch.
 - 1. Provide certified safety glazing and use at display cases.
 - 2. Color: Clear.
 - 2. Acceptable glazing methods: Sealant, both sides.
- D. Glass Type SG - 3: Obscure glass at Unisex Restroom door; thickness: ¼ inch safety glass.

2.03 BASIC GLASS PRODUCTS

- A. Sealed Insulating Units: Factory-assembled multiple panes separated by and sealed to spacers forming air-tight, dehydrated air space(s).
 - 1. ASTM E 774, Class B.
 - 2. Spacer seals: Manufacturer's standard.
 - 3. Exception: For structural adhesive glazed units use only a dual seal system, using materials determined by structural adhesive manufacturer to be compatible with structural adhesive.
- B. Float Glass: Quality q3, unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Heat-strengthened: ASTM C 1048, Kind HS, Type I.
- C. Laminated Units: Multiple plies laminated together with interlayer, using heat and pressure, without air pockets or contaminants between plies.
 - 1. Interlayer for all-glass units: Polyvinyl butyral sheet, specifically designed for lamination and with demonstrated long-term ability to maintain physical and visual properties under installed conditions.
- D. Polycarbonate Sheet: Rigid, flat polycarbonate sheet; thicknesses as indicated.
 - 1. Flammability: Average extent of burning less than 1 inch, when tested in accordance with ASTM D 635, using the thickness of material to be used on the project.
 - 3. UV- and mar-resistant coating: Apply on all surfaces exposed to air.
- D. Transom Grilles: Provide white coated aluminum grilles on all transom lights match grilles on sidelights.

2.04 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

- A. Installation Materials - General: Select products which have appropriate performance characteristics as recommended by glass and glazing materials manufacturers and which are compatible with all materials with which they will come into contact.
- B. Heel and Toe Bead Sealant: Noncuring, nonskinning, minimum 75 percent solids, butyl or polyisobutylene rubber, complying with 802.3, Type II ductile back bedding compound, as described in AAMA 800.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Comply with recommendations for installation contained in the FGMA "Glazing Manual" and "Sealant Manual" except when specifically not recommended or prohibited by the glass or glazing material manufacturer; comply with manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Protect glazing from edge damage during handling and installation.
- C. Do not install glass that has edge damage or defects that reduce glass strength or performance or diminish appearance.

3.02 GLAZING IN FRAMES

- A. Use continuous heel or toe bead at all exterior glazing.
- B. Do not block weep holes.
- C. Structural Adhesive Glazing: Perform glazing in strict accordance with instructions of structural glazing adhesive manufacturer and additional requirements elsewhere in the contract documents.

3.03 PROTECTION AND CLEANING

- A. Cover exposed polycarbonate surfaces with heavy paper secured with tape, without touching glazing.
 - 1. Clean polycarbonate surfaces using only methods recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 08800

DIVISION 9 - FINISHES**SECTION 09260 - GYPSUM BOARD SYSTEMS****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
1. Gypsum wallboard and ceiling board.
 2. Drywall finishing.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Where required, provide fire-rated assemblies as listed in the following:
1. Underwriters Laboratories Inc.'s (UL) "Fire Resistance Directory."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 GYPSUM BOARD**

- A. Gypsum Wallboard and Ceiling Board: ASTM C 36; maximum lengths available to minimize end-to-end butt joints in each area receiving finished gypsum board.
1. Edges: Tapered.
 2. Thickness: 5/8 inch, except as otherwise shown (fire-resistant type).
- B. Manufacturers: Products of the following manufacturers, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents, will be among those considered acceptable:
1. Domtar Gypsum.
 2. Georgia-Pacific Corporation.
 3. Gold Bond Building Products, a National Gypsum Division.
 4. USG Corporation.

2.02 TRIM AND ACCESSORIES

- A. General: Except as otherwise specifically indicated, provide trim and accessories by manufacturer of gypsum board materials, made of galvanized steel or zinc alloy and configured for concealment in joint compound.

2.03 JOINT TREATMENT

- A. General: Provide products by manufacturer of gypsum boards. Comply with ASTM C 475 and with manufacturer's recommendations for specific project conditions.
- B. Joint Tape: Manufacturer's standard paper reinforcing tape.
- C. Setting Type Joint Compound: Chemical hardening type, for the following applications:
1. Exterior use: Prefilling and topping.
- D. Drying Type Joint Compound: Vinyl-based type for interior use, and as follows:
1. All-purpose type, for both embedding tape and as topping.

2.04 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide miscellaneous materials as produced or recommended by manufacturer of gypsum products.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 INSTALLATION OF GYPSUM BOARD**

- A. General: Comply with ASTM C 840 and GA-216 except where exceeded by other requirements.
1. Wherever possible, install gypsum board to minimize butt end joints.

2. Apply ceiling boards prior to installation of wallboards. Arrange to minimize butt end joints near center of ceiling area.
 3. Install wallboards in a manner which will minimize butt end joints in center of wall area. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of walls.
- B. Installation on Wood Framing:
1. Single-layer application: Install gypsum board by the following method:
 - a. Screw attachment.

3.02 FINISHING

- A. General: Comply with ASTM C 840 and GA-216 except where exceeded by other requirements.
- B. Finish gypsum board in accordance with the following level of finish per GA-214, except where indicated otherwise on the drawings:
 1. Level 3: Embed tape in joint compound at all joints and interior angles. Provide two separate coats of compound at all joints, angles, fastener heads, and accessories. Provide smooth surfaces free of tool marks and ridges.

END OF SECTION 09260

SECTION 09300 - TILE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Glazed wall tiles.
 - 2. Glazed paver tiles.

1.02 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Rated Construction: At locations indicated, provide fire-rated assemblies tested per ASTM E 119 and acceptable to governing authorities for designated fire ratings.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Samples for Verification: Submit each tile type selected mounted on a minimum 12 inch square board with joints filled using selected grout.

1.04 MAINTENANCE

- A. Extra Materials: Furnish not less than 1 percent of total product installed maintenance stock for each type, color, pattern, and size of tile product installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS - GENERAL

- A. Colors, Textures, and Patterns, Tile, Grout, and Other Products: Match colors indicated or as scheduled on drawings as manufactured by the **Dal-Tile Corporation** or comparable equal (American Olean Tile).
 - 1. Tile trim and accessories: Match color and finish of adjoining flat tile.

2.02 TILE PRODUCTS

- A. Glazed Paver Tile; Provide Flat Tile with abrasive glazed finish (non-slip):
 - 1. The design is based on the following products:
 - a. Type 1: Main floor tile.
 - 1. Manufacturer: "Glazed Pavers"; Dal-Tile Corporation.
 - 2. Pattern: Vitrestone Select.
 - 3. Size: 8" x 8" x 5/16".
 - 4. Color: #SV02, White Granite field.
 - b. Type 2: Diamond accent tile and sanitary base.
 - 1. Manufacturer: "Glazed Pavers"; Dal-Tile Corporation.
 - 2. Pattern: Designer Color.
 - 3. Size: 8" x 8" x 5/16".
 - 4. Color: #DC14, Black.
 - c. Type 3: Wall tile at Lobby and Corridor wainscot.
 - 1. Manufacturer: "Glazed Pavers"; Dal-Tile Corporation.
 - 2. Pattern: Designer Color.
 - 3. Size: 8" x 8" x 5/16".
 - 4. Color: #DC05, Ice Gray.
 - 2. Trim units: Match color and finish of accent tile (6" high base):
 - a. Shapes and sizes: Manufacturer's standard, as indicated; coordinated with indicated size and coursing of adjoining flat tile, where applicable:
 - 1. Bullnose.
 - 2. Cove base.
- B. Glazed Wall Tile; Flat Tile:
 - 1. The design is based on the following product:
 - a. Tile: Manufacturer: Wall Tile"; Dal-Tile Corporation.

2. Pattern: Semi-Gloss.
3. Size: 6" x 6" x 5/16".
4. Color: #K176, Ice Grey (main wall); accent bands, #ODMI, Vermillion, and #K111, Black; Upper Wall, #D190, Arctic White.
 - b. Comparable products of other manufacturers will be considered for substitution.
2. Trim units: Match color and finish of adjacent flat tile:
 - a. Shapes and sizes: Manufacturer's standard, as indicated; coordinated with indicated size and coursing of adjacent tile, where applicable:
 1. Surface bullnose.

2.03 SETTING MATERIALS

- A. **Latex-Portland Cement Mortar:** Two-component, dry grout mix and liquid latex additive, field-mixed; complying with ANSI A118.4, for floors and walls.
 1. All components premeasured and prepackaged.
 2. Liquid latex additive: Manufacturer's standard water emulsion.
 3. Mix in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

2.04 GROUTING MATERIALS

- A. Sand-Portland Cement Grout: ANSI A108.10.
- B. Latex-Portland Cement Grout: One-component dry grout mix, field-mixed with water; or two-component, dry grout mix and liquid latex additive, field-mixed; complying with ANSI A118.6.
 1. All components premeasured and prepackaged.
 2. Dry latex additive: Polyvinyl acetate or ethylene vinyl acetate.
 3. 100% Solids **Epoxy Grout at all floors and sanitary base**; complying with ANSI A118.3.
 4. Liquid latex additive: Manufacturer's standard water emulsion.
 5. Mix in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
 6. Colors: #941, Raven (floor & base), and #949, Silverado (wall tile) by Custom Building Products; (or equals by Bonsal or Hydroment).

2.05 ELASTOMERIC SEALANTS

- A. Compatibility: Provide sealants, joint fillers, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates for project performance conditions.
- B. Silicone Sealant: ASTM C 920; Type S; Grade NS; Class 25; Uses NT, G, A, and O (for nonporous substrates) with added fungicide.

2.06 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Cementitious Backer Units: Comply with ANSI A118.9, equal to Durock Brand Cement Board by USG, Den-Shield by Georgia-Pacific; 1-800-327-2344, or James Hardie Cement Backer Board.
 1. Thickness shall equal 5/8"; may be furred to match drywall material above.
- B. Tile Cleaner: Product specifically acceptable to tile manufacturer and grout manufacturer for application indicated and as recommended by National Tile Promotion Federation or Ceramic Tile Institute.
- C. Tile Sealer: Sealer's Choice Gold by Aquamix; apply to all floor and base grout joints.

2.05 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Cementitious Backer Units: Comply with ANSI A118.9...
- B. Tile Cleaner: Product specifically acceptable to tile manufacturer and grout manufacturer for application indicated and as recommended by National Tile Promotion Federation or Ceramic Tile Institute.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Tile Installation Standard: ANSI A108 series, for setting and grouting materials listed.
- B. Installation Methods: Comply with TCA "Handbook for Ceramic Tile Installation" for type of applications indicated.
- C. Cementitious Backer Units: Install in accordance with ANSI A108.11.

3.02 TILE APPLICATIONS

- A. Interior Floor, Thin-Bed:
 - 1. Tile: Glazed paver.
 - 2. Installation method:
 - a. Concrete subfloor: TCA F113.
 - b. Bond coat: Latex-portland cement mortar, ANSI A108.5.
 - c. Joints shall be ¼" wide.
 - 3. Grout: Sand-portland cement.
- B. Interior Wall, Thin-Bed:
 - 1. Tile: Glazed wall.
 - 2. Installation method:
 - a. Cementitious backer units on studs: TCA W244.
 - b. Bond coat: Latex-portland cement mortar, ANSI A108.5.
 - 4. Grout: Latex-portland cement.
- D. Tolerances: Maximum variation in floor and wall finished surface/sub-structures shall not exceed 1/8" in 10'-0" from the required tile surface plane. All individual tile edges shall align with adjacent tile edges and no greater than a 1/64" offset variation shall be acceptable.
- E. Tile Sealer: Apply Sealer's Choice Gold to all floor and base grout joints with a paint brush as recommended by the manufacturer to completely seal the grouted joints. Test joints with water after application showing beads if completely sealed. Apply sealer after grout has cured are cover with protective paper to just before the building Pre-Final Inspection.

3.03 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean tile surfaces after installation is complete.
- B. Protection: Apply neutral protective cleaner to tile after installation if recommended by tile manufacturer. Overlay completed tile installation with kraft paper for protection from subsequent construction activities.

3.04 MAINTENANCE

- A. Extra Materials: At time of completing installation, deliver stock of maintenance materials to the owner. Furnish products matching those actually installed, packaged for storage and clearly labeled.
 - 1. Floor tile: 2 percent of each variety installed and/or a minimum of 10 units of each accent color or trim units, which ever is the greatest quantity.
 - 2. Wall Tile: 2 percent of each variety installed and/or a minimum of 10 units of each accent color or trim units, which ever is the greatest quantity.

END OF SECTION 09300

SECTION 09660 - RESILIENT TILE FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Resilient tile flooring.
 2. Resilient base.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit technical data from each manufacturer of resilient products required.
- B. Verification Samples: Submit samples of each type, color, and pattern of resilient product required, as follows:
1. Actual tiles.
 2. Cut sections of resilient flooring accessories, not less than six inches in length.
 3. Other materials requested by Engineer.

1.03 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Requirements: At least 48 hours prior to beginning work, move resilient flooring materials to areas of installation and maintain at minimum 70 degrees F until 48 hours after completing installation and at minimum 55 degrees F thereafter.
- B. Sequencing: Do not begin installation of resilient flooring products until painting has been completed for each area.
- C. Existing Conditions: Do not install resilient flooring on concrete substrates until testing has been conducted to assure that moisture levels are acceptable.

1.04 MAINTENANCE

- A. Extra Materials: At time of completing installation, deliver stock of maintenance materials to the owner. Furnish products matching those actually installed, packaged for storage and clearly labeled.
1. Resilient tile: 5 percent of each variety installed.
 2. Resilient base: 5 percent of each variety installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 TILE FLOORING MATERIALS

- A. Vinyl Composition Tile:
1. Manufacturer: Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
 - a. Comparable products of other manufacturers will be considered for substitution.
 2. Pattern or style: "Imperial Texture"; Standard Excelon.
 3. Size and gage: 12" x 12" x 1/8" thickness.
 4. Color: **#51972, Mono Gray**.

2.02 RESILIENT BASE MATERIALS

- A. Rubber Wall Base: FS SS-W-40, Type I, and as follows:
1. Manufacturers: Products of the following manufacturers, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents, will be among those considered acceptable:
 - a. Flexco Company.
 - b. Johnsonite, Inc.
 - c. The R. C. Musson Rubber Company.
 - d. **Roppe Corporation* (color# P100, Black)**.
 2. Height: 4 inches.
 3. Style: Standard toe base.
 4. Corners: Preformed or molded units matching base in color and finish.

2.03 MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

- A. Adhesive: Type recommended by manufacturer of resilient product for specific substrate conditions.

2.04 COLORS AND PATTERNS

- A. Provide colors and patterns of resilient flooring materials as scheduled on drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Perform a subfloor Bond and Moisture Test (Calcium Chloride Test) as described in publication #F-5061, "Armstrong Guaranteed System", or other manufacturer's published recommendations to determine if surfaces are ready to receive resilient flooring; as recommended by the flooring manufacturer.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's published recommendations for installation in each area, extending resilient flooring into spaces which are partially concealed. Cut and fit tightly to fixtures, pipes, and other obstructions, as well as to walls and partitions.
- C. Tightly adhere resilient flooring to substrate with no open joints or cracks, and without raised or blistered areas. Spread adhesive evenly, so that final installation will be without telegraphed markings from adhesive or substrate.

3.02 TILE INSTALLATION

- A. Layout: Establish center of each space and lay tile from center point, so tiles at each edge will be not less than ½ tile and equal in width.
- B. Matching: In each space, use tiles from same production run, and lay tiles in same sequence as removed from cartons. Discard broken, chipped, or otherwise damaged tiles.
 - 1. Lay tile square to room axis.
 - 2. Lay tile with pattern in adjacent tiles oriented in opposite directions.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF RESILIENT BASE

- A. Apply resilient base securely in locations indicated, using maximum lengths available.

3.04 CLEANING

- A. Initial Cleaning: Remove excess and waste materials promptly, and sweep or vacuum clean resilient flooring as soon as installation has been completed in each area. After adhesive has had adequate time to set, mop each area with damp mop and mild detergent.
- B. Final Cleaning: Remove scuff marks, excess adhesive, and other foreign substances, using only cleaning products and techniques recommended by manufacturer of resilient products.
 - 1. Polish: Apply 2-coats of high quality commercial protective polish to clean resilient flooring surfaces; such as Armstrong S-480 Floor Polish.

3.05 MAINTENANCE

- A. Extra Materials: At time of completing installation, deliver stock of maintenance materials to the owner. Furnish products matching those actually installed, packaged for storage and clearly labeled.
 - 1. Floor tile: 2 percent of each variety installed and/or a minimum of 10 units, which ever is the greatest quantity.
 - 2. Base: 2 percent of each variety installed and/or a minimum of 10 feet, which ever is the greatest quantity.

END OF SECTION 09660

SECTION 09900 - PAINTING**115****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
1. Painting and finishing of exposed exterior items and surfaces.
 2. Painting and finishing of exposed interior items and surfaces.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

- A. DFM (dry film mils): Thickness, measured in mils, of a coat of paint in the cured state.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Manufacturer's technical data sheets for each coating.
- B. Color and Texture Samples:
1. Provide for each coating system, color, and texture and applied to representative substrate samples.
 - a. Prepare samples to show bare, prepared surface and each successive coat.
 - b. Label each sample with coating name and color.
 2. Miscellaneous substrates: 12-by-12-inch hardboard.
 3. Concrete: 8-inch square samples.
 4. Wood: 8-inch square samples for surfaces; 8-inch long samples for trim.
 5. Metal: 5-by-7-inch samples.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Materials: All coating materials required by this section shall be provided by a single manufacturer, unless otherwise required or approved.
- B. Applicator: Firm with successful experience in painting work similar in scope to work of this project.
1. Maintain throughout duration of the work a crew of painters who are fully qualified to satisfy requirements of the specifications.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Delivery: Deliver materials in manufacturer's original containers bearing coating name and color, material composition data, date of manufacture, legal notices if applicable, and mixing, thinning, and application instructions.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Apply coatings only under the following environmental conditions:
1. Provide continuous ventilation and heating to prevent accumulation of hazardous fumes and to maintain surface and ambient temperatures above 45 degrees F for 24 hours before, during, and for 48 hours after application of finishes, or longer if required to obtain full cure as indicated by manufacturer's instructions.

1.07 COORDINATION

- A. Coordination: Where special coatings will be applied over shop coatings specified in other sections, coordinate work of such other sections to ensure that only approved, compatible primers are applied.

1.08 MAINTENANCE STOCK

- A. At time of completing application, deliver stock of maintenance material to the owner. Furnish not less than one properly labeled and sealed 1-gallon can of each type of finish coat of each color, taken from lots furnished for the work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. The brand-name products listed in the schedule at the end of this section and made by the following manufacturer are the basis of the contract documents:
 - 1. **The Glidden Company, ICI* - Lifemaster.**
- B. Products of the following manufacturers, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents, will be among those considered in accordance with standard substitution procedures:
 - 1. Devoe & Reynolds Company - Lifemaster.
 - 2. Benjamin Moore & Company – Pristine EcoSpec.
 - 3. Sherwin Williams Company – Health Spec.

2.02 PRODUCTS

- A. Colors:
 - 1. For multicoat systems, apply each coat using a successively darker tint or shade, unless approved otherwise.
 - 2. Top coat colors: As shown on drawings and schedules.
- B. **Lead Content:**
 - 1. **Not more than 0.06 percent lead** by weight (calculated as lead metal) in the total nonvolatile content of the paint or the equivalent measure of lead in the dried film.
 - 2. Exception: Where permitted by applicable regulations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

- A. Verify that surfaces and conditions are ready for work in accordance with coating manufacturer's recommendations.

3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Apply coatings to surfaces that are clean and properly prepared in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Remove dirt, dust, grease, oils, and foreign matter. Prepare surface for proper texture necessary to optimum coating adhesion and intended finished appearance. Plan cleaning, preparation, and coating operations to avoid contamination of freshly coated surfaces.
 - 1. Do not apply coatings to labels that identify equipment, fire-resistance ratings, etc.
 - 2. Remove hardware, cover plates, and similar items before applying coatings.
 - 3. Provide protection for non-removable items not scheduled for coating. After application of coatings, install removed items. Use only skilled workmen for removal and replacement of such items.
 - 4. Protect surfaces not scheduled for coating. Clean, repair, or replace to the satisfaction of the Engineer any surfaces inadvertently spattered or coated.
 - 5. Allow substrate to dry thoroughly. Test for moisture in accordance with coating manufacturer's recommendations before applying coatings.
 - 6. Intricate fabricated shapes may be pickled in lieu of hand or power tool cleaning.
 - 7. Before hand or power tool cleaning, remove visible oil, grease, soluble welding residue, and salts by solvent cleaning. After hand or power tool cleaning, re-clean surfaces if necessary.
 - 8. Before touching up coatings damaged by handling or welding, re-prepare damaged surfaces.

3.03 MIXING AND THINNING

- A. Remove and discard any skin formed on surface of coatings in containers. Discard any containers where skin comprises 2 percent or more of the remaining material. Do not add thinner except as specifically recommended (not merely permitted) by the coating manufacturer for proper coating application under the circumstances prevailing at the project site when application equipment recommended by the coating manufacturer is employed. Use only the quantities and the types of thinner recommended.

3.04 APPLICATION

- A. General:
 - 1. Apply coatings in accordance with coating manufacturer's instructions and using application method best suited for obtaining full, uniform coverage of surfaces to be coated.
 - 2. Apply each coat to achieve the dry film thickness per coat recommended by the coating manufacturer. Application rates in excess of those recommended and fewer numbers of coats than specified will not be accepted.
 - 3. Completed coatings shall be free of defects such as runs, sags, variations in color, lap or brush marks, holidays, and skips.
 - 4. Apply coatings according to the schedule at the end of this section and as otherwise indicated. Coat all similar surfaces not specifically mentioned unless specifically exempted.
 - 5. Coat front and back of miscellaneous items such as covers, access panels, and grilles. Apply fully finish coats behind movable items of furniture and equipment before installation. Apply prime coat only behind non-movable items of furniture and equipment before installation.
 - 6. Sand gloss coats before applying subsequent coatings.
- B. Remove coatings not in compliance with this specification, re-clean and re-prepare surfaces as specified, and apply coatings to comply with the contract documents.
- C. Scheduling:
 - 1. Apply first coat of material to properly prepared surfaces without delay.
 - a. Apply successive coats within the time limits recommended by the manufacturer.

3.05 PRIME COATS

- A. General:
 - 1. Field apply bottom coats scheduled except where the contract documents require shop coating of ferrous metals.
 - 2. Ferrous metals that have not been shop primed shall be field primed promptly after arrival at the site or shall be stored away from the effects of weather.
 - 3. Re-prepare and retouch damaged prime coats using approved, compatible primer.
- B. Primers for Wood and Wood Products:
 - 1. Apply first coat to wood upon receipt at the site and before wood is exposed to sun or rain.
 - 2. Back-prime concealed surfaces and cut edges of exterior wood trim prior to installation.

3.06 FINISH COATS

- A. Number of Coats and Minimum Coating Thickness:
 - 1. Apply not less than the number of coats indicated.
 - 2. Apply each coat to achieve not less than the dry film thicknesses indicated per coat.
 - 3. Apply additional coats at no additional cost to the owner when necessary to achieve complete hiding, uniform texture, or uniform sheen and appearance.

3.07 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Cleaning:
 - 1. Clean work area on a daily basis; dispose of spent materials and empty containers. If requested, turn over the Engineer all empty coatings containers used during the course of each day.
 - 2. Remove all trace of coatings from adjacent surfaces not scheduled to be coated. Remove by appropriate methods that do not damage surfaces.
- B. Protection:
 - 1. Protect work against damage until fully cured. Provide signs identifying wet surfaces until surfaces are adequately cured.
 - 2. Shortly before final completion of the project, examine surfaces for damage to coatings and restore coatings to new, undamaged condition.
 - 3. Touch-up of minor damage will be acceptable where result is not visibly different from surrounding surfaces. Where result is different either in color, sheen, or texture, recoat entire surface.

3.08 SCHEDULE OF COATINGS FOR INTERIOR NONTRAFFIC SURFACES**A. Gypsum Wallboard: Walls & ceilings.**

1. Latex acrylic.
 - a. Bottom coat: Ultra-Hide 1260 Airless High-Build Flat Interior Primer / Finish; 1.1DFM.
 - b. Intermediate coat: Same as top coat.
 - c. Top coat: Devflex PF 4020PF Interior/Exterior Semi-gloss waterborne acrylic (color # 30GY 88/014, "White on White" at all Restrooms and upper Lobby and Corridor).

B. Wood: Doors, windows, horizontal band/trim & display cabinet, shelving.

1. Varnish, satin (stained wood doors).
 - a. Stain: WoodPride 1700 Interior Oil Wood Finishing Stain, (color "Winter White").
 - b. Bottom and intermediate coats: WoodPride 1908 Interior Polyurethane Gloss Varnish.
 - c. Top coat: WoodPride 1902 Interior Polyurethane Satin Varnish.

C. Ferrous Metal: Hollow metal doors & frames.

1. Lifemaster Pro HB Acrylic Coating, semigloss:
 - a. Bottom coat: Devco Coatings DevGuard 4160 Multi-Purpose Tank & Structural Primer.
 - b. Intermediate coat: Same as top coat.
 - c. Top coat: Devflex PF 4020PF Interior/Exterior Semi-gloss waterborne acrylic (4 mils dry thickness, 148 s.f. / gal.); (Color: # 00NN 05/000, "Dark Secret" at Pipe Chase doors & frames, and at metal frames at wood doors).

3.09 SCHEDULE OF COATINGS FOR EXTERIOR NONTRAFFIC SURFACES**A. Fiber-Cement: Wall panel siding, soffit panels & fascia trim.**

1. Acrylic / Latex, flat.
 - a. Bottom coat: Same as top coat.
 - b. Top coat: Ultra-Hide Duras 2210 Exterior Acrylic Flat Finish; 1.5 DFM.
(Siding & trim color shall match existing trim color; equal to # 50BG 45/010, "Cloud Cover," 1.4 DFM).

END OF SECTION 09900

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES**SECTION 10100 - VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS****PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

A. Section Includes:

1. Tack boards, see Detail on Sheet A3 and Section 06200-Finish Carpentry.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Manufacturer's technical data and Manufacturer's installation and breaking-in instructions.
2. Submit shop drawings of Display Case with Oak frame, tack board, hardware, and glazing.

1.03 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements:

1. Install boards only when interior air and substrates have reached equilibrium moisture and temperature approximating that of normal occupied conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 MATERIALS**

A. Natural Cork Tack Boards:

1. Seamless, ¼-inch-thick cork sheet, laminated to ¼-inch-thick hardboard.

B. Wood Trim: See Section 06200-Finish Carpentry and Section 09900-Painting for stain and varnish.

C. Adhesives: As recommended by manufacturer for the materials and substrates to be joined.

E. Felt Seal: ¼" wide continuous felt strip adhered to the sides and bottom face of the Display Case Oak inner frame to seal out dust when in contact with the Display Case door in the closed position.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that substrate surfaces to receive units are true and plumb. Correct inadequate surfaces before installation of boards.
- B. Verify that moisture and temperature levels of substrate and environment have stabilized.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. General:

1. Install off-site fabricated units as instructed by manufacturer.
2. Provide any necessary installation accessories, including blocking, backing, anchors, etc.
3. Join parts forming neatly fitted hairline joints.

3.03 PROTECTION

- A. Cover completed work with building paper or other covering recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Protect boards from damage until substantial completion.

END OF SECTION 10100

SECTION 10170 – PLASTIC / PHENOLIC TOILET COMPARTMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Water-closet compartments Compartments and urinal screens.
 - 2. Restroom counters and bench.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data.
- B. Shop Drawings.
- C. Panel Color Verification Samples: Submit 6-inch-square samples of each panel finish type and color to be installed.
- D. Manufacturer's Instructions.
- E. Maintenance Data.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Products and finished installations to be used by handicapped persons must comply with requirements of the NC State Building Code, Volume I-C, Accessibility Code, 1999 Edition.

1.04 COORDINATION

- A. Use manufacturer's instructions and data to determine anchorage requirements for panel systems. In a timely manner, distribute to affected installers of related work those system components and anchorage devices provided by panel manufacturer for incorporation into other work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PANEL SYSTEMS

- A. Compartments: Provide compartments fabricated of partitions and erected using the following panel systems at locations indicated on the drawings:
 - 1. Solid plastic, floor-anchored and overhead-braced.
- B. Screen Systems: Provide screens erected using the following panel systems at locations indicated on the drawings:
 - 1. Solid plastic, wall-hung.

2.02 PANEL MATERIALS

- A. Plastic / Phenolic Solid Plastic:
 - 1. Panel material: High-density polyethylene or polypropylene, of homogeneous composition and color throughout, minimum thickness of material 1 inch. Phenolic panels, door, and pilasters shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick, equal to Formica, Pionite, or WilsonArt. Provide seamless panels with eased edges.
 - 2. Plastic Panel; shoes, and continuous mounting brackets in matching colors / Phenolic; aluminum shoes and continuous brackets;
 - a. "Santana": Black.
 - b. "Columbia": #689, Stellar.
 - 3. Hardware, head rails, heat-sink, and accessories,: Manufacturer's standard styles. The following materials will be acceptable:
 - a. Chromium-plated nonferrous cast alloy ("Zamac").
 - b. Extruded aluminum, anodized and polished.

4. Manufacturers: Products of the following manufacturers, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents, will be among those considered acceptable (colors shall match those specified):
 - a. PolyLife by PsiSC, Partition Systems Incorporated of South Carolina.
 - b. Scranton Products: Santana/Comtec/Capitol.
 - c. **Partition Systems Incorporated of South Carolina; Columbis Partitions***.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

- A. General: Provide hardware and accessories as necessary to properly install panel systems indicated.
 1. Hinge: Self-closing, pivot type hinge, recess-mounted within door; adjustable to permit door to rest at any angle.
 2. Latch for non-handicapped compartments: Surface-mounted type, with emergency access feature. Provide stop and keeper with rubber bumper.
 3. Latch for handicapped compartments: Surface-mounted sliding latch (for inner side of compartment doors), with emergency access feature, designed for use by handicapped persons.
 4. Door pull for handicapped compartments (for outer side of compartment doors): Suitable for use by handicapped persons.
 5. Combination coat hook with rubber bumper: Provide unit of sufficient length to prevent compartment door from striking installed toilet accessories.
 6. Leveling-and-anchorage devices: Rust-resistant steel devices as recommended by panel manufacturer for installation of panels in conditions indicated.
 7. Pilaster shoes: Plastic, finish to match compartments. Minimum shoe height: 3 inches.
 8. Fasteners: Tamper-resistant rust-proof, exposed fasteners as recommended by panel manufacturer for installation of panels and hardware in conditions indicated. Finish to match hardware.
 9. Overhead bracing: Antigrip headrail bracing fabricated from continuous extruded aluminum, clear anodized finish.
 10. Brackets: All panels shall be mounted with continuous panel brackets of matching plastic (or aluminum), and anchored to continuous wall blocking.
 11. Heat-Sink: Provide solid aluminum strips at the bottom of all panels or Class A rated panels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, except where more restrictive requirements are shown, specified, or are necessary for project conditions.

END OF SECTION 10170

SECTION 10425 - SIGNS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Plastic plaques, plastic letters, and individual exterior aluminum letters signs.
 - 2. Project sign.
- B. Provide signage as indicated on the signage schedules.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit for each type of sign specified, including details of construction relative to materials, dimensions of individual components, profiles, and finishes.
- B. Shop drawings:
 - 1. Show fabrication and erection of signs. Include plans, elevations, and large-scale sections of typical members and other components. Show anchors, grounds, layout, reinforcement, accessories, and installation details.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Plastic Signs: Substitutions: See Article 8 – Supplementary Instructions to Bidders.
 - 1. Advance Printing Products, Inc.
 - 2. **Best Manufacturing Co***.
 - 3. Mohawk Sign Systems, Inc.

2.02 RAISED LETTER SIGNS

- A. Base Material: **Red, #575** solid color acrylic plastic (Sign Plaques):
 - 1. Total Thickness: 1/8 inch.
 - 2. Height: 2 inches.
 - 3. Edges: Square
- B. Raised Character Size and Style: Acrylic plastic, character adhered to base material:
 - 1. Comply with applicable provisions of NC State Building Code, Volume I-C, Accessibility Code, 1999 Edition, including Braille.
 - 2. Character Color: **#950, White**.
 - 3. Character Thickness: 1/8 inch.
 - 4. Height: 5/8 inch.
 - 5. Edges: Square.
 - 6. Character Font: Helvetica.
 - 7. Character Case: Upper case only.

2.03 INDIVIDUAL PLASTIC LETTERS

- A. Material: **Red, #575 and White, #950** solid color acrylic plastic:
 - 1. Thickness: 1/8-1/4 inch.
 - 2. Height: 9 inches.
 - 3. Edges: Square.
- B. Character Style:
 - 1. Character Color: **Red, #575 and White, #950**.
 - 2. Character Font: Helvetica.
 - 3. Character Case: Upper case only.

2.04 INDIVIDUAL ALUMINUM GRAPHICS

- A. Material: White painted color on aluminum cast letters for exterior signage:
1. Size: 1/4 inch thick x 6 and 3" inches high w/ square edges and min. 3/4" projection.
- B. Character Style and Copy:
1. Character Font: Helvetica, upper and lower case only; "I-95 CUMBERLAND COUNTY REST AREA" (1-set 6" high), "I-95 Cumberland County Rest Area" (1-set 3" high) & "VENDING" (2-sets 6" high).

2.05 ACCESSORIES

- A. Mounting Hardware: Chrome plated brass screws and double sided tape, permanent adhesive.
- B. Provide projected mounting for individual exterior letters; 2-set projected on the wood fascia.

2.05 SIGN SCHEDULE:

- A. Sign plaques shall read as follows:

<u>Location/Room No.</u>	<u>Copy</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
108	MECHANICAL	2
107	RESTROOM**	3
104/106	WOMEN *	2
112/114	MEN *	2
110	Fire extinguisher is located inside storage room	1
110	STORAGE	2

* Provide the male or female caricature at signs noted above with white figure and border on **Red** background, 8"x 8" size, mount to glass block (1-extra sign shall be furnished to the Owner).

** Provide both caricatures (male & female) at signs noted above with white figure and border on **Red** background, 8"x 8" size. Provide the following copy beneath "FAMILY ASSISTANCE RESTROOM" and "KNOCK WHEN ENTERING".

- B. Interior Plastic Individual Letters, at 6" & 12" high; all 6" high above doorways (at bulkheads, **Red, #575**) and 12" high and with arrows at pipe chase doors (**White, #950**), shall read:

<u>Location/Room No.</u>	<u>Copy</u>	<u>Quantity</u>
109	<WOMEN>	4 (2 of each size & color)
103	<MEN>	4 (2 of each size & color)

- C. Project Sign: Provide the project sign as shown on the drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION**3.01 INSTALLATION**

- A. General:
1. Locate sign units and accessories where indicated, using mounting methods of the type described and in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions.
 2. Install signs level, plumb, and at the height indicated, with sign surfaces free from distortion or other defects in appearance.
 3. Install project sign in locations indicated and using mounting methods indicated.
- B. Plastic Plaques and Individual Letters:
1. Mount plaques using the standard method recommended by the manufacturer for the type of wall surface indicated.
 2. Concealed mounting: Use double-sided foam tape and mount plaques at 60" above the floor adjacent to doors 2" from the latch side of the jamb for plaques and center individual letters as indicated.

3.02 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. After installation, clean soiled sign surfaces according to the manufacturer's instructions. Protect units from damage until acceptance by the Owner.

I-95 REST AREA & VENDING

6" HIGH COPY

NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

2" HIGH COPY

ARCHITECT / ENGINEER:

1-1/2" HIGH COPY

FACILITIES DESIGN

5" HIGH COPY

NCDOT

2" HIGH COPY

CONTRACTORS:

1-1/2" HIGH COPY

GENERAL CONTRACTOR

2" HIGH COPY

PLUMBING CONTRACTOR

Helvetica Med. Style

HVAC CONTRACTOR

All Copy #90RR 11/257

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR

4' x 6' x 3/4" EXTERIOR PLYWOOD, PAINTED
White, 30GY 88/014 BACKGROUND W/
2 - 4" x 4" TREATED WOOD POSTS (3' BELOW
GRADE), BOTTOM OF SIGN PANEL 3' ABOVE
GRADE.

COLORS: # 90RR 11/257, "Tomahawk Red", (GLIDDEN) - COPY,
30GY 88/014, "White On White" (GLIDDEN)-BACKGROUND

END OF SECTION 10425

SECTION 10522 - FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, CABINETS, AND ACCESSORIES**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Fire extinguishers and cabinet located in Storage rooms.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data.
- B. Operating and Maintenance Data.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Labels: Provide only fire extinguishers which are listed and labeled by Underwriters Laboratories Inc., or Factory Mutual System.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

- A. Manufacturers: Products of the following manufacturers, provided they comply with requirements of contract documents, will be among those considered acceptable:
 - 1. Fire extinguishers:
 - a. Amerex Corporation.
 - b. Buckeye Fire Equipment Co.
 - c. Fire-End & Croker Corporation.
 - d. General Fire Extinguisher Corporation.
 - e. Walter Kidde, The Fire Extinguisher Co.
- B. Fire Extinguishers:
 - 1. Rating: 4A:60B:C.
 - 2. Type: Multipurpose dry chemical (ammonium phosphate).
 - a. Stored pressure type.
 - 3. Cabinet mounted.

2.02 CABINETS AND CABINET ACCESSORIES

- A. Manufacturers: Products of the following manufacturers, provided they comply with requirements of contract documents, will be among those considered acceptable:
 - 1. Cabinets and accessories:
 - a. J.L. Industries.
 - b. Larsen's Manufacturing Company.
 - c. Potter-Roemer Division/Smith Industries, Inc.
 - d. Samson Metal Products, Inc.
- B. Cabinets:
 - 1. To house one extinguisher.
 - 2. Size: Inside minimum box dimensions: 24"h. x 9"w. x 6"d.; 4" deep into wall.]
 - 3. Style: Semi-recessed mounted, protruding not more than 1-1/2 inches from face of wall.
 - a. Rolled edge trim.
 - 4. Single flat door.
 - a. Frameless acrylic.
 - 1. Clear.
 - b. Door material: Aluminum, satin anodized.
 - c. Surface mounted door handle, finished to match door.
 - d. Friction or roller catch.
 - 5. Trim (box flange or frame): Aluminum, satin anodized.

6. Manufacturer's standard vertical lettering identifying contents of cabinet.
 - a. Letters silk screen painted.
 - b. Letter color: Red.
7. Box: Aluminum sheet.
- C. Hinges: Provide hinges for each door; concealed or continuous type; allow full 180 degree opening of door.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare openings for recessed cabinets.

3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform installation in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified, and except where project conditions require extra precautions or provisions to ensure satisfactory performance of the work.
- B. Install cabinets at locations indicated.
- C. Install with door handle not more than 48" above finish floor.

END OF SECTION 10522

SECTION 10810 - TOILET ACCESSORIES**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
 1. Waste receptacles.
 2. Recessed Multipurpose Units.
 3. Mirrors.
 4. Grab bars.
 5. Toilet Paper Dispenser.
 6. Sanitary Napkin Disposal Units.
 7. Combination utility shelf / mop and broom holders.
 8. Hand Dryers.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data.
- B. Shop Drawings.
- C. Manufacturer's Instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS**2.01 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. For each distinct type of toilet accessory, provide accessories fabricated by a single manufacturer.
- B. All model numbers specified are products of **Bradley Corporation***.
- C. Only equivalent products of the following other manufacturers, provided they comply with requirements of the contract documents, will be considered acceptable:
 1. American Specialties, Inc.
 3. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.

2.02 TOILET ACCESSORIES

- A. Waste Receptacle: Semi-Recessed, stainless steel, seamless beveled flange, open top, removable 12-gallon capacity, and hooks hold optional vinyl liner (locks into cabinet).
 1. Product: 344 manufactured by Bradley.
- B. Recessed Multipurpose Unit: Mirror/Towel Dispenser(600 C-fold)/Soap Dispenser(100 fl.oz.), recessed flush with wall, stainless steel; seamless wall flanges, continuous piano hinges.
 1. Product: Model 130 manufactured by Bradley.
- C. Mirrors: Stainless steel framed, 6 mm thick float glass mirror.
 1. Size: 24" x 60".
 2. Frame: 0.05 inch channel shapes, with mitered and welded and ground corners, and tamperproof hanging system; No.4 finish.
 3. Product: Model 780-2460 manufactured by Bradley.
- D. Grab Bar 1:
 1. Basis of design: 001 - 42".
 - a. Stainless steel, nonslip gripping surface and concealed mounting, Bradex Model 832, by Bradley.
- E. Grab Bar 2:
 1. Basis of design: 001 - 36".
 - a. Stainless steel, nonslip gripping surface and concealed mounting, Bradex Model 832, by Bradley.
- F. Toilet Paper Dispenser:
 1. Basis of design: Model 5402.
 - a. "Bradex" surface-mounted multi-roll toilet tissue dispenser, holds 2-rolls up to 5" diameter, extra roll drops in place.
- G. Partition Mounted Sanitary Napkin Disposal:
 1. Basis of design: 4721-15.
 - a. Stainless steel.
 - b. Serves 2-compartments.

- H. Semi-Recessed Sanitary Napkin Disposal:
 - 1. Basis of design: 4722-10-15.
 - a. Stainless steel.
 - b. Single end compartments.
- I. Combination Utility Shelf/Mop and Broom Holder:
 - 1. Basis of design: x 24".
 - a. Stainless steel.
 - b. With 3-spring loaded rubber cam mop/broom holders, Bradex Model 9953, by Bradley.
- J. Hand Dryers:
 - 1. Basis of design: Excel Xlerator Hand Dryer Model XL-GR, www.exceldryer.com/products/xlerator.asp.
 - a. Automatic hand dryer, Graphite finish, 110/120v, 12.5amp, 1500w, 60 Hz.
 - b. Mount 41" above finish floor.

2.03 MATERIALS

- A. Stainless steel: Type-304 stainless steel with satin finish, typical for all accessories.
- B. Mounting Devices and Fasteners: Provide toilet accessory manufacturer's recommended items for substrates and conditions indicated.

2.04 FABRICATION

- A. Manufacturer's Trademarks and Model Numbers: Permanently affix manufacturer's name and model number to unexposed surface of accessory.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Perform installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified, and except where project conditions require extra precautions or provisions to ensure satisfactory performance of the work.
- B. Accessories Installed for Use by Handicapped Persons: Install as indicated on drawings and in accordance with the NC State Building Code, Volume I-C, Accessibility Code, 1999 Edition.

END OF SECTION 10810

DIVISION 11 - COMPENSATION FOR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 11100 - COMPENSATION FOR GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

1.01 COMPENSATION

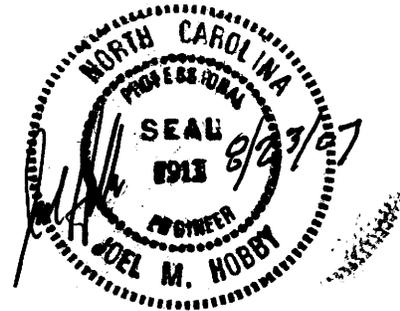
- A. The work of furnishing materials and constructing the I-95 Rest Area Buildings in accordance with the plans and specifications; completed and accepted, will be paid for at the contract unit prices for "General Construction of I-95 Rest Area Building & Vending Building ". Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work of constructing I-95 Rest Area & Vending buildings; including but not limited to furnishing all transportation, materials, labor, tools, equipment, fees and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Payment will be made under:

"General Construction of I-95 Rest Area Building".....Lump Sum

"General Construction of I-95 Vending Building".....Lump Sum

DIVISION 16: ELECTRICAL

16010	Basic Electrical Requirements
16050	Basic Electrical Materials and Methods
16100	Raceways, Boxes and Cabinets
16120	Wires and Cables
16140	Wiring Devices
16190	Supporting Devices
16195	Electrical Identification
16452	Grounding
16470	Panel Boards
16476	Disconnects
16515	Interior Lighting





SECTION 16010 - BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL CONDITIONS

- A. The Stipulations and Conditions stated in this Section, together with all provisions of the "Instructions to Bidders", "General Conditions", "Supplemental General Conditions" and "Special Conditions", hereinbefore set forth, shall apply to this and the other Sections of Division 16.

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The General Requirements hereinafter listed apply to the Electrical Work Division. If there is any conflict between the General Requirements and the General Conditions, the General Conditions shall take precedence.

1.3 ALTERNATES

- A. Carefully examine all alternates at the back of this Specification and on the Drawings to determine if any work described under the Electrical Section will be affected thereby.

1.4 INTENT

- A. The intent of these Drawings and Specifications are to describe the installation of a complete, fully adjusted, and operational system. Therefore, any items shown on Drawings and not specifically called for in the Specifications, or any items specified and not specifically indicated or detailed on the Drawings, or any items neither specified or shown, but which are reasonably incidental to and commonly required to make a complete job, will be furnished and installed by the Electrical Contractor at his own expense.

1.5 DEFINITIONS

- A. The Electrical Contractor shall provide all supervision, labor, material equipment, machinery, plant, and any and all other items necessary to complete the Electrical systems. All items of equipment are specified in the singular; however, the Electrical Contractor shall provide the number of items of equipment as indicated on the drawings, and as required for complete systems.

Where the word "provide" is used, it shall mean "furnish and install complete and ready to use".

1.6 VISIT TO THE SITE

- A. The Electrical Contractor shall visit the site before submitting his bid so as to be thoroughly familiar with the job conditions and/or peculiarities. No extra payment will be allowed for anything which could have been anticipated from a visit to the site.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. All work under this section shall be accomplished in strict accordance with State codes. Where these plans and specifications conflict with such codes, the codes shall govern.

- B. The Electrical Contractor shall notify the Architect or Engineer of such conflicts in writing prior to receipt of bids.
- C. References to the National Electrical Code (NEC), Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL), and National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) are a minimum installation requirement.
- D. The following regulatory shall be used as minimum standards:

AEIC	American Association of Edison Illuminating Companies
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
NCCM	N.C. Construction Manual w/G.S. as listed
NCSBC	N.C. State Building Code
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NESC	National Electrical Safety Code
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
U/L	Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Standards
ASHRAE/IES	90.1 energy code

1.8 TEST STANDARDS

- A. All material and equipment shall be listed, labeled or certified by a nationally recognized testing laboratory to meet Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., or third party agencies accredited by the North Carolina Building Code Councils latest edition or amendment.

1.9 PERMITS AND FEES

- A. The Electrical Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements, obtain all necessary approval, obtain all permits and pay fees required for the installation of any of the work covered under the Electrical Work Division of the Specifications. Any fees required by any utility companies or municipal authorities for the final connections for these services shall be paid by the Electrical Contractor under whose work such services appear. Before the job is certified as substantially complete, a Certificate of Approval from all authorities involved must be obtained and turned over to the Architect/Engineer.

1.10 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. The Electrical Drawings and Specifications are intended to cover all the work enumerated under the respective headings. The Drawings are diagrammatic only. No Contractor shall take advantage of conflict or error between Drawings and Specifications, or between General Drawings and Mechanical, Plumbing and/or Electrical Drawings, but shall request a clarification of such from the Architect/Engineer, should this condition exist. If there is insufficient time to issue an Addendum for this clarification, the Electrical Contractor shall include in his bid the most expensive of the items in conflict.

- B. The Electrical Contractor shall refer to the Architectural and Structural Drawings and Specifications for the general construction of the building, for floors and ceiling heights, for locations of walls, partitions, beams, etc., and shall be guided accordingly for setting of all sleeves, inserts and equipment. No Contractor shall under any circumstances scale drawings for the location of equipment. The Electrical Contractor shall verify the locations of all utility services and electrical equipment.
- C. The Electrical Contractor shall keep at least one set of corrected Shop and Design Drawings at the site. Drawings are to be current, denoting approved modifications and actual installed departure. Submit Drawings to Architect/Engineer before final payment is made.

1.11 SUPERVISION

- A. The Electrical Contractor performing the work specified shall be required to employ a qualified superintendent or foreman to continuously supervise the installation of their work, with authorization to act as agent. He shall be capable of checking layouts, coordinating and supervising the work, establishing grades and levels and locating chases, openings, hangers, inserts, sleeves, etc.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARD PRODUCTS

- A. Unless otherwise indicated in writing by the Architect/Engineer, the materials to be provided under this Specification shall be standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of such equipment and shall be the manufacturer's latest design. All items of the same type or rating shall be identical.

2.2 SUBMITTAL

- A. The Electrical Contractor shall submit, for approval, detailed Shop Drawings on all major equipment and where requested. No materials or equipment may be delivered to the job site or installed until the Electrical Contractor has in his possession the approved Shop Drawing for the particular material or equipment. The Electrical Contractor shall furnish the number of copies required by the General or Special Conditions of the contract, but no case less than six (6) copies.
- B. Submitted material shall be properly labeled indicating specific service for which material or equipment is to be used, Section and Article Number of Specifications governing, Contractor's name and name of job.
- C. Approval of equipment will not relieve the Electrical Contractor of compliance with the Specifications even if such approval is made in writing, unless the attention of the Engineer is called to the non-complying features by letter accompanying the submittal data. Approval of submittal data by the Engineer shall not be construed as a complete check of approval of detailed dimensions, weights, gauges, and similar details with the proposed articles. The conformance with the necessary coordination between the various other Contractors and suppliers shall be solely the responsibility of the Electrical Contractor and with no additional expense to the Owner.

2.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Manufacturer's lists are to establish a standard of quality and not intended to limit the selection to these manufacturers. All materials and equipment which are essential and have not been specified or shown shall be new and of the highest grade and quality. Free from defect or other imperfections. It should be understood that where the words "furnished and installed" are used, it is intended that the Electrical Contractor shall purchase and install all materials required, unless otherwise noted.
- B. All materials and equipment proposed as substitutes for these specified shall require a ten (10) day prior approval from the Engineer prior to the bid date. No substitutions will be allowed after the ten (10) day period before the bid date.
- C. All products shall be furnished in compliance with NC General Statute 133-3.

2.4 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Equipment and materials shall be properly stored, adequately protected, and carefully handled to prevent damage before and during installation. Equipment and materials shall be handled, stored and protected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as approved by the Architect/Engineer. Equipment installed with a factory finish shall be fully protected during construction and shall be maintained free of dust, dirt and foreign matter. Dents and other surface damage shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Architect/Engineer at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. The Electrical Contractor shall clean up and remove from the job site all waste materials, packaging, crating, and refuse resulting from his work on a daily basis.

2.5 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- A. The Electrical Contractor shall perform a first class job, both in material and workmanship. None other will be accepted. Deviations from either will be corrected by the Electrical Contractor at the Electrical Contractor's expense.
- B. The material used throughout the work, except when otherwise noted, shall be new and of Specification grade and the best of its kind. No substitutes shall be used unless approved by the Architect/Engineer. All work shall be executed with a maximum speed consistent with safety and good workmanship.
- C. Any equipment furnished by the Mechanical Contractor or any other Contractor that is larger than those indicated on the Drawings and described in these Specifications or have different Electrical characteristics, the increase in cost to the Electrical Contractor for larger wires, conduit, circuit breakers, switches, etc. or for changes in work already installed shall be borne by the instigating Contractor.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

- A. The Electrical Contractor shall preform any and all trench and pit excavation and backfilling required for the installation of his work. Trenches shall be made with the sides

vertical and shall be shored where necessary for the protection of men and equipment. All excavation work shall be done in a careful manner to avoid damage to footers and foundations. The backfilling shall be placed in layers not exceeding 4 inches in depth, wetting each layer as it is placed and thoroughly compacting each layer with Mechanical tamper or other approved means. Any damage done during excavation and backfilling operations to roads, sidewalks, curbs, shrubs, sod, footers, foundations, etc. shall be replaced to its original condition prior to construction at no expense to the owner. All work will be approved by the Engineer.

3.2 SCAFFOLDING, RIGGING AND HOISTING

- A. The Electrical Contractor shall furnish all necessary scaffolding, staging, rigging and hoisting required for the completion of his work. All such scaffolding, etc., shall be removed from the premises when its use is no longer required on the job.

3.3 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. The Electrical Contractor shall provide all cutting and patching necessary to install the work specified in the 16000 Sections. The patching shall match adjacent surface material and finishes.
- B. No Structural member shall be cut without the approval of the Engineer and all such cutting shall be done in a manner directed by him.
- C. Cutting or Holes:
 - 1. Locate holes in advance where they are proposed in the Structural Sections such as ribs or beams. Obtain the approval of the Engineer prior to drilling through Structural Sections.
 - 2. Cut holes through concrete and masonry in new and existing structures with a diamond core drill or concrete saw. Pneumatic hammer, impact electric, hand or manual hammer type drills are not allowed.

3.4 WATERPROOFING

- A. At floor, exterior wall, and roof conduit penetrations, completely seal clearances around the conduit and make watertight. All work subject to approval of the Engineer.

3.5 EQUIPMENT SPACE AND ARRANGEMENT

- A. The equipment shall fit into the space allotted and shall allow adequate clearance for entry, installation, replacement, servicing, and maintenance. The Electrical Contractor shall coordinate the work to ensure that equipment may be moved into place without altering building components or other installations. Access space shall not be less than the equipment manufacturer's requirements. Working clearances shall be not less than N.E.C or other regulatory requirements.

- B. These drawings indicate the extent and general arrangement of equipment. If any departures are deemed necessary by the Electrical Contractor, details of such departures and the reasons therefore shall be submitted to the Architect/Engineer for approval as soon as practicable and within 30 days after Award of the Contract. No departure shall be made without written approval of the Architect/Engineer. Any delay on the Contractor's part to provide such submittal will not constitute an extension of the Contract time.

3.6 DAMAGE TO WORK ALREADY IN PLACE

- A. The Electrical Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage done by him, his agents or employees, to any work already in place. Any such damage done shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense by Mechanics skilled at their respective trades, to the approval of the Architect/Engineer.

3.7 JURISDICTION OF WORK

- A. It may become necessary for the Electrical Contractor to furnish labor or materials which are not generally accepted as part of this trade. In cases of this type, he shall contract the work or shall furnish materials and employ workmen of the trade involved in order not to cause any delay or stoppage of work caused by infringement of Trade Agreements as to jurisdiction, alleged or actual.

3.8 COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES

- A. All work shall be coordinated with other trades involved in the construction project. All work shall be carefully laid out in advance to coordinate Architectural, Structural, Mechanical, Plumbing and Electrical features of construction. The Contractor shall verify at the site all locations, grades, elevations and utility service connections indicated. Any conflicts due to lack of proper coordination shall be brought to the attention of the Architect/Engineer for resolution. The Electrical Contractor shall make required changes or relocations at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Installation, inspection, and testing of work above ceilings shall be completed and approved by the Architect/Engineer prior to installation of the specified finished ceilings. However, a Ceiling Suspension System may be installed as required for coordination.
- C. The Electrical Contractor shall consult with the other trades at the start of the work and periodically thereafter, as required to properly coordinate the various items of work, and to avoid interferences. Should any interferences of any nature develop as the work progresses, such interferences shall be resolved and eliminated as directed. The cost of any work directed shall be borne by the Subcontractor or Contractors directed to do this work.

3.9 DIVISION OF WORK

- A. These paragraphs are intended to show exactly the point of division of work between the Electrical Division and the Mechanical Division or any other division.
- C. All equipment covered in the Mechanical Division or any other Division of the Specifications shall be furnished, mounted, and aligned under the respective Division. All starters, controls and wiring for this equipment, including final connection to the same, shall be furnished and installed under that Division.
- D. Divisions of the Specifications shall be completed under the respective Division.
- E. Under Division 16, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing all line side power wiring, conduit, disconnect switches, and junction boxes as shown on the electrical drawings.

3.10 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Manufacturer's Instructions: Equipment shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer to conform to the requirements of the particular application, in accordance with these Drawings and Specifications.

3.11 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Prepare maintenance manuals in accordance with Division 1 Section "PROJECT CLOSEOUT". In addition to the requirements specified in Division 1, include the following information for equipment items:
 - 1. Description of function, normal operating characteristics and limitations, performance curves, engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature and commercial numbers of replacement parts.
 - 2. Manufacturer's printed Operating Procedures to include start-up, break-in, and routine and normal Operating Instructions; regulation, control, stopping, shutdown, and emergency instructions and summer and winter operating instructions.
 - 3. Maintenance procedures for routine preventative maintenance and troubleshooting; disassembly, repair, and re-assembly; aligning and adjusting instructions.
 - 4. Servicing Instructions and Lubrication Charts and Schedules.

3.12 RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Prepare record documents in accordance with the requirements in Division 1 Section "PROJECT CLOSEOUT". In addition to the requirements specified in Division 1, indicate installed conditions for:
 - 1. Major raceway systems, size and location, for both exterior and interior; locations of control devices; distribution and branch electrical circuitry; and fuse and circuit breaker size and arrangements.
 - 2. Equipment locations (exposed and concealed) dimensioned from prominent building lines.
 - 3. Approved substitutions, Contract modifications and actual equipment and materials installed.

3.13 GUARANTEE

- A. The Electrical Contractor shall present to the Owner a written guarantee covering his work, including all equipment, material and workmanship. This guarantee shall be against all defects in any of the above work, and shall run for a period of one (1) year from the date of written acceptance of the Contractor's work.
- B. Any defective work, equipment, material and/or workmanship that develops within the Guarantee period, which is not caused by ordinary wear or abuse by other persons, shall be replaced by the Electrical Contractor without cost to the Owner.

3.14 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. When the entire Contract has been completed and the work is ready for final inspection, the Architect/Engineer or his duly authorized representative will make the inspection. At the time of inspection, the Electrical Contractor shall demonstrate to the Architect/Engineer that the various systems and pieces of equipment have been adjusted to operate in accordance with the requirements of the Contract.
- B. An authorized inspector from the North Carolina Department of Insurance shall inspect the project during construction and upon completion of the construction phase. It shall be the responsibility of the Electrical Contractor to notify the inspector as the work progresses. The NCDOL inspector can be reached at (919) 661-5880.

3.15 FINAL PAYMENTS

- A. All Final Payments are contingent upon all necessary Certificates and/or Approvals cited above, together with the written Guarantee being presented to the Owner.

END OF SECTION 16010

SECTION 16050 - BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes limited Scope, General Construction Materials and Methods for Application with Electrical Installations as follows:
 - 1. Miscellaneous metals for support of electrical materials and equipment.
 - 2. Joint sealers for sealing around electrical materials and equipment; and for sealing penetrations in fire and smoke barriers, floors, and foundation walls.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. The following definitions apply to excavation operations:
 - 1. Additional Excavation: Where excavation has reached required subgrade elevations, if unsuitable bearing materials are encountered, continue excavation until suitable bearing materials are reached. The Contract Sum may be adjusted by an appropriate Contract Modification.
 - 2. Sub-Base: As used in this Section refers to the compacted soil layer used in pavement systems between the subgrade and the pavement base course material.
 - 3. Sub-Grade: As used in this Section refers to the compacted soil immediately below the slab or pavement system.
 - 4. Unauthorized excavation consists of removal of materials beyond indicated sub-grade elevations or dimensions without specific direction from the Architect.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product data for the following products:
 - 1. Joint sealers

1.5 SEQUENCE AND SCHEDULING

- A. Coordinate the shut-off and disconnection of electrical service with the Owner and the utility company.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

- A. Sub-Base Material: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, crushed slag, or natural or crushed sand.
- B. Drainage Fill: Washed, evenly graded mixture of crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel, with 100 percent passing a 1½ inch sieve, and not more than 5 percent passing a No. 4 sieve.
- C. Backfill and Fill Materials: Materials complying with ASTM D2487 soil classification groups GW, GP, GM, SM, SW, and SP; free of clay, rock, or gravel larger than 2 inches in any dimension; debris; waste; frozen materials; and vegetable and other deleterious matter.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS METALS

- A. Steel plates, shapes, bars, and bar grating: ASTM A 36.
- B. Cold-Formed Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500.
- C. Hot-Rolled Steel Tubing: ASTM A 501.
- D. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53, Schedule 40, welded.
- E. Fasteners: Zinc-coated, type, grade and class as required.

2.3 JOINT SEALERS

- A. General: Joint sealers, joint fillers, and other related materials compatible with each other and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application.
- B. Colors: As selected by the Architect from manufacturer's standard colors.
- C. Elastomeric Joint Sealers: Provide the following types:
 - 1. One-part, non-acid curing, silicone sealant complying with ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, for uses in non-traffic areas for masonry, glass, aluminum and other substrates recommended by the sealant manufacturer.
 - 2. One part, mildew-resistant, silicone sealant complying with ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, for uses in non-traffic areas for glass, aluminum, and nonporous joint substrates; formulated with fungicide; intended for sealing interior joints with nonporous substrates; and subject to in-service exposure to conditions of high humidity and temperature extremes.
- D. Acrylic-Emulsion Sealants: One part, non-sag, mildew resistant, paintable complying with ASTM C 834 recommended for exposed applications on interior and protected exterior locations involving joint movement of not more than plus or minus 5 percent.

- E. Fire Resistant Joint Sealers: Two part, foamed-in-place, silicone sealant formulated for use in through penetration fire stopping around cables, conduit, pipes, and duct penetrations through fire rated walls and floors. Sealants and accessories shall have fire resistance ratings indicated, as established by testing identical assemblies in accordance with ASTM E 814, by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., or other testing and inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Acceptable Products:
 - a. Dow Corning "Fire Stop Foam", Dow Corning Corp.
 - b. "Hilti" Fire Stop Systems
 - c. "Fire Stop" Systems, Inc.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting installation and application of joint sealers. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION FOR JOINT SEALERS

- A. Surface Cleaning for Joint Sealers: Clean surfaces of joints immediately before applying joint sealers to comply with recommendations of joint sealer manufacturer.
- B. Apply joint sealer primer to substrates as recommended by joint sealer manufacturer. Protect adjacent areas from spillage and migration of primers, using masking tape. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 EXCAVATION

- A. Slope sides of excavations to comply with local codes and ordinances. Shore and brace as required for stability of excavation.
- B. Install sediment and erosion control measures in accordance with local codes and ordinances.
- C. Dewatering: Prevent surface water and subsurface or groundwater from flowing into excavations and from flooding project site and surrounding area.
1. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Remove water to prevent softening of bearing materials.
 2. Provide and establish and maintain temporary drainage ditches and other diversions outside excavation limits to convey surface water to collecting or run-off areas. Do not use trench excavations as temporary drainage ditches.
- D. Material Storage: Stockpile satisfactory excavated materials where directed, until required for backfill or fill. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles for proper drainage.
1. Locate and retain soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of trees indicated to remain.

2. Remove and legally dispose of excess excavated materials and materials not acceptable for use as backfill or fill.
- E. Trenching: Excavate trenches for electrical installations as follows:
1. Excavate trenches to the uniform width, sufficiently wide to provide ample working room and a minimum of 6 to 9 inches clearance on both sides of raceways and equipment.
 2. Excavate trenches to depth indicated or required.
 3. Limit the length of open trench to that in which installations can be made and the trench backfilled within the same day.
 4. Where rock is encountered, carry excavation below required elevation and backfill with a layer of crushed stone or gravel prior to installation of raceways and equipment. Provide a minimum of 6 inches of stone or gravel cushion between rock bearing surface and electrical installations.
- F. Cold Weather Protection: Protect excavation bottoms against freezing when atmospheric temperature is less than 35 degrees F (1 degree 2 C).
- G. Backfilling and Filling: Place soil materials in layers to required subgrade elevations for each area classification listed below, using materials specified in Part 2 of this Section.
1. Under walks and pavements, use a combination of sub-base materials and excavated or borrowed materials.
 2. Under building slabs, use drainage fill materials.
 3. Under piping and equipment, use subbase materials where required over rock bearing surface and for correction of unauthorized excavation.
 4. For raceways less than 30 inches below surface of roadways, provide 4-inch thick concrete base slab support. After installation of raceways, provide a 4-inch thick concrete encasement (sides and top) prior to backfilling and placement of roadway sub-base.
 5. Other areas, use excavated or borrowed materials.
- H. Backfill excavations as promptly as work permits, but not until completion of the following:
1. Inspection, testing, approval, and locations of underground utilities have been recorded.
 2. Removal of concrete formwork.
 3. Removal of shoring and bracing and backfilling of voids.
 4. Removal of trash and debris.
- I. Placement and Compaction: Place backfill and fill materials in layers of not more than eight (8) inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy equipment, and not more than four (4) inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand operated tampers.

- J. Before compaction, moisten or aerate each layer as necessary to provide optimum moisture content. Compact each layer to required percentage of maximum dry density or relative dry density for each area classification specified below. Do not place backfill or fill material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.
 - K. Place backfill and fill materials evenly adjacent to structures, piping, and equipment to required elevations. Prevent displacement of raceways and equipment by carrying material uniformly around them to approximately same elevation in each lift.
 - L. Compaction: Control soil compaction during construction, providing minimum percentage of density specified for each area classification indicated below.
 - 1. Percentage of Maximum Density Requirements: Compact soil to not less than the following percentages of maximum density for soils which exhibit a well-defined moisture density relationship (cohesive soils), determined in accordance with ASTM D 1557 and not less than the following percentages of relative density, determined in accordance with ASTM D 2049, for soils which will not exhibit a well-defined moisture density relationship (cohesion-less soils).
 - 2. Areas Under Structures, Building Slabs and Steps, Pavements: Compact top 12 inches of material, or 95 percent relative density for cohesionless material.
 - a. Areas Under Walkways: Compact top 6 inches of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material to 90 percent maximum density for cohesive material or 95 percent relative density for cohesionless material.
 - b. Other Areas: Compact top 6 inches of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material to 85 percent maximum density for cohesive soils, and 90 percent relative density for cohesionless soils.
 - 3. Moisture Control: Where subgrade or layer of soil material must be moisture conditioned before compaction, uniformly apply water. Apply water in minimum quantity necessary to achieve required moisture content and to prevent water appearing on surface during, or subsequent to, compaction operations.
 - 4. Subsidence: Where subsidence occurs at electrical installation excavations during the period 12 months after Substantial Completion, remove surface treatment (i.e., pavement, lawn, or other finish), add backfill material, compact to specified conditions, and replace surface treatment. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of surface or finish to match adjacent areas.
- 3.4 ERECTION OF METAL SUPPORTS AND ANCHORAGE
- A. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal fabrications accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.
 - B. Field Welding: Comply with AWS "Structural Welding Code".
- 3.5 APPLICATION OF JOINT SEALERS
- A. General: Comply with joint sealer manufacturers' printed application instructions applicable to products and applications indicated, except where more stringent requirements apply.

1. Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 962 for use of elastomeric joint sealants.
 2. Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 790 for use of acrylic-emulsion joint sealants.
- B. Tooling: Immediately after sealant application and prior to time shinning or curing begins, tool sealants to form smooth, uniform beads; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint. Remove excess sealants from surfaces adjacent to joint. Do not use tooling agents that discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces or are not approved by sealant manufacturer.
- C. Installation of Fire Stopping Sealant: Install sealant, including forming, packing, and other accessory materials, to fill openings around electrical services penetrating floors and walls, to provide fire stops with fire resistance ratings indicated for floor or wall assembly in which penetration occurs. Comply with installation requirements established by testing and inspecting agency.

END OF SECTION 16050

SECTION 16100 - RACEWAYS, BOXES AND CABINETS

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes Raceways, Fittings, Boxes, Enclosures and Cabinets for Electrical Wiring.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

- A. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1
- B. Intermediate Metal Conduit: ANSI C80.6
- C. Electrical Metallic Tubing and Fittings: ANSI C80.3 with compression-type fittings.
- D. Flexible Metal Conduit: Zinc coated steel
- E. Liquid tight Flexible Metal Conduit: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.
- F. Fittings: NEMA FB 1, compatible with conduit/tubing materials.
- G. Non-Metallic Rigid Conduit: Schedule 40 pvc as where shown on the drawings.
- H. "MC" type cable is not acceptable.

2.2 WIRE WAYS

- A. Material: Sheet metal sized and shaped as indicated.
- B. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireway as required for complete system.
- C. Select features where not otherwise indicated, as required to complete wiring system and to comply with NEC.
- D. Wireway Covers: Match equipment specified.
- E. Finish: Paint to match adjacent finish. Work shall be neat and subject to approval by the Architect/Engineer.

2.3 SURFACE RACEWAY

- A. Types, sizes, and channels as indicated and required for each application with fittings that match and mate with raceway.
- B. Surface Metal Raceway: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers. Finish with manufacturer's standard prime coating suitable for painting.

2.4 OUTLET AND DEVICE BOXES

- A. Sheet Metal Boxes: NEMA OS 1
- B. Cast Metal Boxes: NEMA FB 1, type FD, cast alloy box with gasketed cover

2.5 FLOOR BOXES

- A. Floor Box: Cast metal, fully adjustable, rectangular. Size as required to provide the number of devices shown. Provide barriers for separation of power and data. Cover shall match the floor finish. Brass flip type only unless noted otherwise.

2.6 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES

- A. Small Sheet Metal Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- B. Cast Metal Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.
- C. Pull Boxes: Code gauge steel with screw type removable cover. NEMA rated for the condition.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine surfaces to receive raceways, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the raceway system. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZE: (unless indicated otherwise) on the drawings conduit shall be sized as follows:

- A. Indoors: The minimum conduit size shall be 1/2".
 - 1. Flexible metal conduit may be used for tap connection to recessed lighting fixtures.
- B. Outdoors: Branch circuit conduit installed below grade to exterior equipment shall be one (1) inch minimum unless noted otherwise.

3.3 WIRING METHODS: Unless noted otherwise on the drawings the following materials shall be used:

A. Outdoors: Use the following wiring methods:

1. Exposed: Rigid or intermediate metal conduit.
2. Concealed: Rigid or intermediate metal conduit.
3. Underground, Single Run: Rigid, encased in concrete conduit.
4. Underground, Grouped: Rigid metallic conduit or (non-metallic rigid conduit) where noted.
5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (including transformers and hydraulic, pneumatic, or electric solenoid or motor-driven equipment): Liquid tight flexible metal conduit.
6. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA Type 3R or Type 4.

B. Indoors: Use the following wiring methods:

1. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (including transformers and hydraulic, pneumatic, or electric solenoid or motor-driven equipment): Flexible metal conduit, except in wet or damp locations use liquid tight flexible metal conduit.
2. Damp or Wet Locations: Rigid steel conduit.
3. Exposed: Electrical metallic tubing above 8 feet and rigid metallic conduit below eight (8) feet.
4. Concealed: Electrical metallic tubing, conduit (where allowed by the N.E.C.).
5. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA Type 1, except in damp or wet locations use NEMA Type 3R, unless otherwise noted.

3.4 INSTALLATION

- A. Telephone/Data/Cable TV outlet boxes shall be 2 gang with appropriate trim and cover. Coordinate cover plates with Owner.
- B. Provide insulated bushings for all conduit ends.
- C. Conceal rigid conduit and EMT, unless otherwise indicated, within finished walls, ceilings, above attic space and below floors.
- D. Keep raceways at least 6 inches (150 mm) away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.
- E. Install raceways level and square and at proper elevations. Provide adequate headroom.
- F. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

- G. Use temporary closures to prevent foreign matter from entering raceway.
- H. Protect stubs from damage where conduits rise through floor slabs. Arrange so curved portion of bends is not visible above the finished slab.
- I. **Where non-metallic conduit is shown to be used below the slab provide rigid conduit to turn up into the building space or at all exterior walls, poles or equipment.**
- J. Use raceway fittings compatible with raceway and suitable for use and location. For intermediate steel conduit, use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, except as otherwise indicated.
- K. Run concealed raceways with a minimum of bends in the shortest practical distance considering the type of building construction and obstructions, except as otherwise indicated. Where the number of bends exceed the total number required by the N.E.C., provide pull boxes as required by code.
- L. Install raceways parallel to or at right angles to surfaces or structural members, and follow the surface contours as much as practical.
 - 1. Run parallel or banked raceways together, on common supports where practical.
 - 2. Make bends in parallel or banked runs from same centerline to make bends parallel. Use factory elbows only where they can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for parallel raceways.
- M. Join raceways with fittings designed and approved for the purpose and make joints tight.
 - 1. Use bonding jumpers where joints cannot be made tight.
 - 2. Use insulating bushings to protect conductors.
 - 3. Provide expansion joint fittings where required for the raceway used.
- N. IMC and GRC shall terminate with either a double locknut/bushing set or in a threaded hub.
- O. Where conduit type "LB" fittings are used all conduits over 2" in size shall be "MOGAL" type.
- P. "EMT" connectors shall be steel compression type only.
- Q. Terminations: Where raceways are terminated with locknuts and bushings, align the raceway to enter squarely and install the locknuts with dished part against the box. Where terminations cannot be made secure with one locknut, use two locknuts, one inside and one outside the box.
- R. Where terminating in threaded hubs, screw the raceway or fitting tight into the hub so the end bears against the wire protection shoulder. Where chase nipples are used, align the raceway so the coupling is square to the box and tighten the chase nipple so no threads are exposed.

- S. Install pull cords in all empty raceways. Use monofilament plastic line having not less than 200-lb (90 kg) tensile strength. Leave not less than 12 inches (300 mm) of slack at each end of the pull cord.
- T. Telephone and Signal System Raceways 2 Inch Trade Size and Smaller: In addition to the above requirements, install in maximum lengths of 150 feet (45 m) and with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent. Install pull or junction boxes where necessary to comply with these requirements. Pull boxes shall be a minimum of 10" square x 6" deep with removable cover.
- U. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, accessible locations and fill them with UL-listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points and elsewhere as indicated:
1. Where conduits enter or leave hazardous classified locations.
 2. Where conduits pass from warm locations to cold locations, such as exterior spaces and air-conditioned spaces.
 3. Where otherwise required by the NEC.
- V. Stub-Up Connections: Extend conduits through concrete floor a minimum of 6" for connection to freestanding equipment. Extend conductors to equipment with flexible metal conduit. Where equipment connections are not made under this Contract verify the length of the flexible connectors.
- W. Flexible Connections: Use maximum of 6 feet (1830 mm) of flexible conduit for recessed and semi-recessed lighting fixtures; for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for all motors. Use liquid tight flexible conduit in wet or damp locations. Install separate ground conductor.
- X. Set floor boxes level and adjust to floor surface. Provide the proper trimming for the finished floor condition. Flip top brass type cover rings shall be provided for the device shown unless noted otherwise.
- Y. Provide grounding connections for raceway, boxes and components. Tighten connectors and terminals according to tightening torques specified in UL Standard 486A.
- Z. All underground raceways shall be identified by "UNDERGROUND LINE MARKING TAPE" located directly above the raceway at 6" below finished grade. Tape shall be permanent, bright-colored, continuous, magnetic strip, printed, plastic tape compounded for direct burial not less than 6" wide and 4 mils thick. Printed legend shall be indicative of the service it is marking. Provide sufficient tape not less than 2/3 of the width of the item marked for the full length of the Raceway.
- AA. Where underground raceways are required to turn up into cabinets, equipment, etc., and on to poles, the elbow required and the sub-up out of the slab or earth shall be rigid steel.

- BB. Where shown to be used on the drawings PVC non-metallic conduit used exterior to the building for grouped circuits it shall be encased in a minimum of 3" of 3000 psi rated concrete. Concrete encased non-metallic ducts shall be supported on plastic separators coordinated with duct size and spacing. Separators shall be spaced close enough to prevent sagging and deforming of ducts. Secure separators to the earth and to ducts to prevent floating during placement of concrete. Do not use steel or tie wires in such a way to form conductive or magnetic loops around ducts or duct groups.

- CC. The Raceway System shall not be relied on for grounding continuity. See Section 16452 for Grounding and Bonding Requirements.

- DD. Where non-metallic conduit is allowed on the drawings all bends and off-sets shall be made by approved mechanical benders per the manufacturers instruction. Any conduit not in compliance will be removed.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer, to ensure that coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
 - 1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
 - 2. Repair damage to paint finishes with matching touch-up coating recommended by the manufacturer.

3.6 CLEANING

- A. Upon completion of installation of system, including outlet fittings and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt and construction debris and repair damaged finish, including chips.

END OF SECTION 16100

SECTION 16120 - WIRES AND CABLES

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes Building Wires and Cables and Associated Splices, Connectors and Terminations for Wiring Systems rated 600 Volts and Less.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 BUILDING WIRES AND CABLES

- A. UL-listed building wires and cables with conductor material, insulation type, cable construction, and rating as specified in Part 3 "Applications" Article.
- B. Rubber Insulation: Conform to NEMA WC 3.
- C. Thermoplastic Insulation: Conform to NEMA WC 5.
- D. Cross-Linked Polyethylene Insulation: Conform to NEMA WC 7.
- E. Ethylene Propylene Rubber Insulation: Conform to NEMA WC 8.
- F. Solid conductor for 10 AWG and smaller: Stranded conductor for larger than 10 AWG.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

- A. UL-listed factory fabricated wiring connectors of size, ampacity rating, material, and type and class for application and for service indicated. Select to comply with Project's installation requirements and as specified in Part 3 "Applications" Article.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine raceways and building finishes to receive wires and cables for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

- A. Feeders: Type THHN/THWN or XHHW, copper conductor, in raceway.
- B. Branch Circuits: Type XHHW or THHN/THWN, copper conductor, in raceway.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. All conductors shall be copper.
- B. Minimum conductor size for power and lighting circuits shall be #12 AWG. Maximum conductor size shall be 500 Kc mil AWG.
- C. All power and lighting circuits #10 awg and smaller shall be solid copper conductors. Conductor sizes #8 awg and larger shall be Class "B" stranded copper conductors.
- D. Pull conductors into raceway simultaneously where more than one is being installed in same raceway.
 - 1. Use pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation.
 - 2. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket weave wire/cable grips that will not damage cables or raceway.
- E. Conductor Splices: Keep to minimum.
- F. Wiring at Outlets: Install with at least 8 inches of slack conductor at each outlet.
- G. Connect outlets and components to wiring and to ground as indicated. Tighten to UL Standard 486A.
- H. Power and Lighting circuits will be allowed to be grouped where not more than three phase conductors and one common neutral are used, unless noted otherwise.
- I. All power circuits noted for computer equipment with isolated grounding shall be individually installed in a separate conduit with separate phase, neutral conductor, grounding conductor, and isolated grounding conductor, unless noted otherwise.
- J. In no case shall any wire installed to a device exceed the U.L. rating of the device.

3.4 SPLICING

- A. Joints in solid conductors shall be using Idea "wire nuts", 3M Company "scotch lock", or "T&B" "PIGGY" connectors in junction boxes, outlet boxes and lighting fixtures.
- B. "Sta-kon" or other permanent type crimp connectors shall not be used for branch circuit connections.
- C. Joints in stranded conductors shall be spliced by approved mechanical connectors. Solderless mechanical connectors similar to "NSI" multi-cable connector blocks for splices and taps, provided with UL approved insulating covers, may be used instead of mechanical connectors plus tape.
- D. Conductors in all cases, shall be continuous from outlet to outlet unless "taps" are required and shall be made only within outlet, junction boxes, troughs and gutters.

3.5 VOLTAGE DROP

- A. Where conductor length from the panel to the first outlet on a 120 volt circuit exceeds 100

feet, the branch circuit conductors from the panel to the first outlet shall be not smaller than #10 awg.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Upon installation of wires and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, demonstrate product capability and compliance with requirements.
1. Procedures: Perform each Visual and Mechanical Inspection and Electrical Test stated in NETA Standard ATS, Section 7.3.1. Certify compliance with test parameters.
- B. Correct malfunctioning products at site, where possible, and re-test to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, remove and replace with new units and re-test.

3.7 ELECTRICAL TESTING

- A. Feeder Insulation Resistance Testing:
1. All current carrying phase conductors and neutrals shall be tested as installed, and before connections are made, for insulation resistance and accidental grounds. This shall be done with a 500-volt megger. The procedures listed below shall be followed:
 2. Minimum readings shall be one million (1,000,000) or more ohms for wire and smaller, 250,000 ohms or more for #4 wire or larger, between conductor and the grounding conductor.
 3. After all devices and equipment are installed and all connections completed to each panel, the Contractor shall disconnect the neutral feeder conductor from the neutral bar and take a megger reading between the neutral bar and the grounded enclosure. If this reading is less than 250,000 ohms, the Contractor shall disconnect the branch circuit neutral wires from the neutral bar. Test each neutral conductor separately until the low readings are found. The Contractor shall correct troubles, reconnect and re-test until at least 250,000 ohms from the neutral bar to the grounded panel can be achieved with only the neutral feeder disconnected.
 4. The Contractor shall send a letter to the Engineer certifying that the above has been done and tabulating the megger readings for each panel. This shall be done at least four (4) days prior to final inspection.
 5. At the final inspection, the Contractor shall furnish a megger and show the Engineers and SCO representatives that the panels comply with the above requirements. He shall also furnish a hook-on type ammeter and a voltmeter and take current and voltage readings as directed by the representatives.

END OF SECTION 16120

SECTION 16140 - WIRING DEVICES

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes various types of receptacles, connectors, switches and finish plates.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit the following according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Product data for each product specified.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 WIRING DEVICES

- A. Comply with NEMA Standard WD 1-101968, "General Purpose Wiring Devices".
- B. Enclosures: NEMA 1 equivalent, except as otherwise indicated.
- C. Color: Selected by Architect.
- D. Receptacles, Straight Blade and Locking Type: Comply with UL Standard 498, "Electrical Attachment Plugs and Receptacles," heavy-duty grade 20 amp rated except as otherwise indicated.
- E. Receptacles, Straight-Blade, Special Features: Comply with the basic requirements specified above for straight-blade receptacles of the class and type indicated, and with the following additional requirements:
 - 1. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) Receptacles: UL Standard 943, "Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters" with integral NEMA 5-20R duplex receptacle. Design units for installation in a 2¾ inch (70-mm) deep outlet box without an adapter.
- F. Receptacles, Industrial Heavy-Duty: Conform to NEMA Standard PK 4 "Plugs, Receptacles and Cable Connectors of the Pin and Sleeve type for Industrial Use".
- G. Plug Sets: Match voltage and current ratings and number of conductors to requirements of the equipment being connected.
- H. Single pole and three/four-way toggle type Snap Switches: Shall be 20 amp 120/277v. a.c. rated, quiet-type a.c. switches, NRTL listed and labeled as complying with UL Standard 20 "General Use Snap Switches" and with Federal Specification W-S-896. Color selected by Architect.
- J. Wall Plates: Single and combination types that mate and match with corresponding wiring devices. Features include the following:

1. Material for Finished Spaces: 0.04 inch thick, type 302, satin finished stainless steel, intermediate jumbo size except as otherwise indicated.
2. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized cast ferrous steel, standard size.
3. Provide a quantity of 2% spare cover plates for each type of device cover used to the Owner.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install devices and assemblies plumb and secure.
- B. Install wall plates when painting is complete.
 1. Arrangement of Devices: Except as otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multi-gang wall plates.
- C. Protect devices and assemblies during painting.
- D. Adjust locations at which floor service outlets are installed to suit the indicated arrangement of partitions and furnishings.
- E. Field verify the actual location of all outlet devices above equipment or counter tops before rough-in and installation. Any outlet installed in conflict with equipment or conditions that could have been avoided, will be corrected at the Contractor's expense.
- F. Provide weatherproof cast aluminum cover plates for all devices exterior to the building or in "wet" locations, Hubbell WP26M or equal.
- G. GFCI protection shall be provided for all receptacles exterior to the building, in restrooms or where required by Code.
- H. Locate all receptacles in rated walls with 24" minimum horizontal separation. This includes devices located opposite each other in the walls.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Comply with Division 16 Section "Electrical Identification".
 1. Switches: Where 3 or more switches are ganged and elsewhere where indicated, identify each switch with approved legend engraved on wall plate.
 2. Receptacles: Identify the panelboard and circuit number from which served. Use machine-printed, pressure-sensitive, abrasion-resistant label tape on face of plate and durable wire markers or tags within outlet boxes.

3.3 GROUNDING

- A. Isolated Ground Receptacles: Connect to isolated grounding conductor routed to designated isolated equipment ground terminal of Electrical System.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Test wiring devices for proper polarity and ground continuity. Operate each operable device at least six (6) times.
- B. Test ground-fault circuit interrupter operation with both local and remote fault simulations according to manufacturer recommendations.
- C. Replace damaged or defective components.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. General: Internally clean devices, device outlet boxes and enclosures. Replace stained or improperly painted wall plates or devices.

END OF SECTION 16140

SECTION 16190 - SUPPORTING DEVICES

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes secure support from the building structure for Electrical items by means of Hangers, Supports, Anchors, Sleeves, Inserts, Seals and Associated Fastenings.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Product data for each type of product specified.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 COATINGS

- A. Coating: Supports, support hardware and fasteners shall be protected with zinc coating or with treatment of equivalent corrosion resistance using approved alternative treatment, finish and inherent material characteristic. Products for use outdoors shall be hot-dip galvanized.

2.2 MANUFACTURED SUPPORTING DEVICES

- A. Raceway Supports: Clevis hangers, riser clamps, conduit straps, threaded C clamps with retainers, ceiling trapeze hangers, wall brackets and spring steel clamps.
 - 1. Expansion Anchors: Carbon steel wedge or sleeve type.
 - 2. Toggle Bolts: All steel spring-head type.
 - 3. Powder-Driven Threaded Studs: Heat-treated steel, designed specifically for the intended service.
- B. Conduit Sealing Bushings: Factory-fabricated watertight conduit sealing bushing assemblies suitable for sealing around conduit or tubing passing through concrete floors and walls. Construct seals with steel sleeve, malleable iron body, neoprene sealing grommets or rings, metal pressure rings, pressure clamps and cap screws.
- C. U-Channel Systems: 16-gage steel channels, with 9/16-inch diameter holes, at a minimum of 8 inches on center, in top surface. Provide fittings and accessories that mate and match with U-channel and are of the same manufacturer.

2.3 FABRICATED SUPPORTING DEVICES

- A. General: Shop or field fabricated supports or manufactured supports assembled from U-Channel components.
- B. Steel Brackets: Fabricated of angles, channels and other standard structural shapes. Connect with welds and machine bolts to form rigid supports.
- C. Pipe Sleeves: Provide pipe sleeves of one of the following:
 - 1. Sheet Metal: Fabricate from galvanized sheet metal; round tube closed with snap-lock joint, welded spiral seams, or welded longitudinal joint. Fabricate sleeves from the following gage metal for sleeve diameter noted:
 - a. 3-inch and smaller: 20-gage
 - b. 4-inch to 6-inch: 16-gage
 - c. Over 6-inch: 14-gage
 - 2. Steel Pipe: Fabricate from Schedule 40 galvanized steel pipe.
 - 3. Plastic Pipe: Fabricate from Schedule 80 PVC plastic pipe.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install supporting devices to fasten electrical components securely and permanently in accordance with NEC requirements.
- B. Coordinate with the building structural system and with other electrical installation.
- C. Raceway Supports: Comply with the NEC and the following requirements:
 - 1. Strength of each support shall be adequate to carry present and future load multiplied by a safety factor of at least four. Where this determination results in a safety allowance of less than 200 lbs, provide additional strength until there is a minimum of 200 lbs safety allowance in the strength of each support.
 - 2. Install individual and multiple (trapeze) raceway hangers and riser clamps as necessary to support raceways. Provide U-bolts, clamps, attachments and other hardware necessary for hanger assembly and for securing hanger rods and conduits.
 - 3. Support parallel runs of horizontal raceways together on trapeze-type hangers.
 - 4. Support individual horizontal raceways by separate pipe hangers. Spring steel fasteners may be used in lieu of hangers only for 1 inch and smaller raceways serving lighting and receptacle branch circuits above suspended ceilings only. For hanger rods with spring steel fasteners, use ¼ inch diameter or larger threaded steel. Use spring steel fasteners that are specifically designed for supporting single conduits or tubing.

5. Space supports for raceway's types not covered by the above in accordance with NEC.
 6. Support exposed and concealed raceway within 1 foot of an unsupported box and access fittings. In horizontal runs, support at the box and access fittings may be omitted where box or access fittings are independently supported and raceway terminals are not made with chase nipples or threadless box connectors.
 7. In vertical runs, arrange support so the load produced by the weight of the raceway and the enclosed conductors is carried entirely by the conduit supports with no weight load on raceway terminals.
 8. In interior spaces provide a minimum of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch space for all conduits installed on the exterior building walls. Approved "clamp-back" or strut devices shall be used.
- D. **Miscellaneous Supports:** Support miscellaneous electrical components as required to produce the same structural safety factors as specified for raceway supports. Install metal channel racks for mounting cabinets, panelboards, disconnects, control enclosures, pull boxes, junction boxes, transformers and other devices.
- E. In open overhead spaces, cast boxes threaded to raceways need not be supported separately except where used for fixture support; support sheet metal boxes directly from the building structure or by bar hangers. Where bar hangers are used, attach the bar to raceways on opposite sides of the box and support the raceway with an approved type of fastener not more than 24 inches from the box.
- F. **Sleeves:** Install in concrete slabs and walls and all other fire-rated floors and walls for raceways and cable installations. For sleeves through fire-rated wall or floor construction, apply UL- listed fire stopping sealant in gaps between sleeves and enclosed conduits and cables in accordance with the UL requirements.
- G. **Conduit Seals:** Install bushing seals for conduit penetrations of slabs on grade and exterior walls below grade. Tighten sleeve seal screws until sealing grommets have expanded to form watertight seal.
- H. **Fastening:** Unless otherwise indicated, fasten electrical items and their supporting hardware securely to the building structure, including but not limited to conduits, raceways, cables, cable trays, bus ways, cabinets, panelboards, transformers, boxes, disconnect switches and control components in accordance with the following:
1. Fasten by means of wood screws or screw-type nails on wood, toggle bolts on hollow masonry units, concrete inserts or expansion bolts on concrete or solid masonry and machine screws, welded threaded studs, or spring-tension clamps on steel. Threaded studs driven by a powder charge and provided with lock washers and nuts may be used instead of expansion bolts and machine or wood screws. Do not weld conduit, pipe straps or items other than threaded studs to steel structures. In partitions of light steel construction, use sheet metal screws.
 2. Holes cut to depth of more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in reinforced concrete beams or to depth of more than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in concrete shall not cut the main reinforcing bars. Fill holes that are not used.

3. Ensure that the load applied to any fastener does not exceed 25 percent of the proof test load. Use vibration and shock resistant fasteners for attachments to concrete slabs.
- I. TESTS: The installation of any type support anchor system used on the project will be tested at the Engineers discretion.
- J. Provide all jacks, jigs, fixtures, and calibrated indicating scales required for reliable testing. Obtain the Structural Engineer's approval before transmitting loads to the structure. Test to 90 percent of rated proof load for fastener. If fastening fails test, revise all similar fastener installations and re-test until satisfactory results are achieved.

END OF SECTION 16190

SECTION 16195 - ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes Identification of Electrical Materials, Equipment and Installations.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Product Data for each type of product specified.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Ideal Industries, Inc.
 - 2. National Band and Tag Co.
 - 3. Panduit Corp.
 - 4. Seton Name Plate Co.
 - 5. Standard Signs, Inc.
 - 6. W.H. Brady, Co.

2.2 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

- A. Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Colors to match color schemes noted herein.
- B. Underground Line Marking Tape: Permanent, bright colored, continuous printed, metallic strip, plastic tape compounded for direct burial service not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mils thick. Printed legend indicative of general type of underground line below.
- C. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl cloth, self adhesive, wrap-around, cable/conductor markers with pre-printed numbers and letter.
- D. Engraved, Plastic Laminated Labels, Signs, and Instruction Plates: Engraving stock melamine plastic laminate, 1/16th inch minimum thick for signs up to 20 square inches, or 8 inches in length; 1/8th inch thick for larger sizes. Engraved legend in white letters on black face and punched for mechanical fasteners. (Match face colors with the system equipment.) See color schemes.
- E. Fasteners for Plastic Laminated and Metal Signs: Self-tapping stainless steel screws or number 10/32 stainless steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

- F. Cable Ties: Fungus inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimum width, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50 degrees F to 350 degrees F. Provide ties in specified colors when used for color coding.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Lettering and Graphics: Coordinate names, abbreviations, colors and other designations used in Electrical Identification work with corresponding designations specified or indicated. Install numbers, lettering, and colors as approved in submittals and as required by code.
- B. Sequence of Work: Where identification is to be applied to surfaces that require finish, install identification after completion of finish work.
- C. Identify Junction, Pull, and Connection Boxes: Install on outside of box cover. Label box covers with identity of contained circuits. Use pressure-sensitive plastic labels at exposed locations and similar labels concealed boxes. Color code boxes as indicated in (3) above. Method shall be by colored adhesive not less than 4 square inches for 4" boxes and larger boxes. Permanent type "magic" markers are not accepted as a means of identification.
- D. Underground Electrical Line Identification: During trench backfilling, for exterior underground power, signal and communications lines, install continuous underground plastic line marker, located directly above line at 6 inches below finished grade where multiple lines are installed in a common trench or concrete envelope. Provide marker tape to cover 2/3 of the overall width.
- E. Conductor Color Coding: Provide color coding for secondary service, feeder, and branch circuit conductors throughout the project secondary electrical system as follows:

<u>240/120 Volts</u>	<u>Phase</u>
Black	A
Red	B
Blue	C
White	Neutral
Green	Ground

- F. Use conductors with color factory-applied the entire length of the conductors except as follows:
 - 1. The following field-applied color-coding methods may be used in lieu of factory-coded wire for sizes larger than No. 10 AWG.
 - a. Apply colored, pressure-sensitive plastic tape in half- lapped turns for a distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply the last two laps of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Use 1-inch wide tape in colors as specified. Do not obliterate cable identification markings by taping. Tape locations may be adjusted slightly to prevent such obliteration minimum width 2".
- G. Tag or label conductors as follows:

1. Multiple Circuits: Where multiple branch circuits or control wiring or communications/signal conductors are present in the same box or enclosure (except for three-circuit, four-wire home runs), label each conductor or cable. Provide legend indicating source, voltage, circuit number, and phase for branch circuit wiring. Phase and voltage of branch circuit wiring may be indicated by mean of coded color of conductor insulation. For control and communications/signal wiring, use color coding or wire/cable marking tape at terminations and at intermediate locations where conductors appear in wiring boxes, troughs, and control cabinets. Use consistent letter/number conductor designations throughout on wire/cable marking tapes.
 2. Match identification markings with designations used in panelboards shop drawings, Contract Documents, and similar previously established identification schemes for the facility's electrical installations.
- H. Install equipment/system circuit/device identification as follows:
1. Apply equipment identification labels of engraved plastic-laminate on each major unit of electrical equipment in building, including central or master unit of each electrical system. This includes communication/signal/alarm systems, unless unit is specified with its own self-explanatory identification. Except as otherwise indicated, provide single line of text, with 1.2 inch high lettering on 1½ inch high label (2 inch high where two lines are required), white lettering in black field for normal power equipment other face colors shall match the equipment served. Text shall match terminology and numbering of the Contract Documents and shop drawings.
 2. All Phenolic labels shall be securely attached to the equipment by self-tapping stainless steel screws.
 3. Name plate colors shall be as follows:
....Blue surface with white core for 120/240 Volt Equipment.
- I. Apply circuit/control/item designation labels of engraved plastic laminate for disconnect switches, breakers, pushbuttons, pilot lights, motor control centers, and similar items for power distribution and control components above, except panelboards and alarm/signal components, where labeling is specified elsewhere. For panelboards, provide framed, typed circuit schedules with explicit description and identification of items controlled by each individual breaker. Pencil in all spare and leave spaces blank.
- J. Install labels at locations indicated and at locations for best convenience of viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
- K. All empty conduit runs and conduit with conductors for future use shall be identified for use and shall indicate where they terminate. Identification shall be by pressure sensitive label applied to the conduit or outlet; designate "use" and "location served".

END OF SECTION 16195

SECTION 16452 - GROUNDING

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes Solid Grounding of Electrical Systems and Equipment. It includes basic requirements for grounding for protection of life, equipment, circuits, and systems. Grounding requirements specified in this Section may be supplemented in other Sections of these Specifications.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Listing and Labeling: Provide products specified in this Section that are listed and labeled. The terms "listed" and "labeled" shall be defined as they are in the National Electrical Code, Article 100.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 GROUNDING AND BONDING PRODUCTS

- A. Products: Of types indicated and of sizes and ratings to comply with NEC. Where types, sizes, ratings, and quantities indicated are in excess of NEC requirements, the more stringent requirements and the greater size, rating, and quantity indications govern.
- B. Conductor Materials: Copper

2.2 WIRE AND CABLE CONDUCTORS

- A. General: Comply with Division 16 Section "Wires and Cables". Conform to NEC Table 8, except as otherwise indicated, for conductor properties, including stranding.
- B. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Green insulated
- C. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Stranded cable
- D. Bare Copper Conductors: Conform to the following:
 - 1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B-3
 - 2. Assembly of Stranded Conductors: ASTM B-8
 - 3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B-33

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS CONDUCTORS

- A. Ground Bus: Bare annealed copper bars of rectangular cross section, full-size rated.
- B. Braided Bonding Jumpers: Copper tape, braided No. 30 gauge bare copper wire, terminated with copper ferrules.

- C. Bonding Strap Conductor/Connectors: Soft copper, 0.05 inch thick and 2 inches wide, except as indicated.

2.4 CONNECTOR PRODUCTS

- A. General: Listed and labeled as Grounding Connectors for the materials used.
- B. Pressure Connectors: High conductivity-plated units
- C. Bolted Clamps: Heavy-duty units listed for the application
- D. Exothermic Welded Connections: Provided in Kit Form and selected for the specific types, sizes and combinations of conductors and other items to be connected.

2.5 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

- A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel with high strength steel core and electrolytic grade copper outer sheath, molten welded to core.
 - 1. Size: 3/4 inch by 10 feet

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Equipment Grounding Conductor Application: Comply with NEC Article 250 for sizes and quantities of equipment grounding conductors, except where larger sizes or more conductors are indicated.
 - 1. Install an equipment ground conductor in all power related conduits. Size conductor as required by NEC, Data and Signal conduits do not require a separate grounding conductor unless required by the manufacturer of the equipment to be installed.
- B. Signal and Communications: For telephone, alarm, and communication systems, provide a #4 AWG minimum green insulated copper conductor in raceway from the grounding electrode system to the terminal equipment location. Leave 3' pigtail wiring at termination point where equipment boards are shown. Make direct connection where equipment is provided.
- C. Separately derived systems required by NEC to be grounded shall be grounded in accordance with NEC paragraph 250-26.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Ground electrical systems and equipment in accordance with NEC requirements except where the Drawings or Specifications exceed NEC requirements.
- B. The electrical service shall be grounded by three (3) means:
 - 1. To the cold water main, if metallic and in direct contact with the earth for at least

10 feet as per the NEC Article 250-81.

2. To the steel frame of the building, provided the building frame is effectively grounded.
 3. To ground rod(s)
- C. **Ground Rods:** Locate a minimum of one-rod length from each other and at least the same distance from any other grounding electrode. Interconnect ground rods with bare conductors buried at least 24 inches below grade. Connect bare-cable ground conductors to ground rods by means of exothermic welds except as otherwise indicated. Make these connections without damaging the copper coating or exposing the steel. Use 3/4 inch by 10 ft. ground rods except as otherwise indicated. Drive rods until tops are 6 inches below finished floor or final grade except as otherwise indicated. All ground connections shall be accessible.
- D. **Metallic Water Service Pipe:** Provide insulated copper ground conductors, sized as indicated, in conduit from the building main service equipment, or the ground bus, to main metallic water service entrances to the building. Connect ground conductors to the main metallic water service pipes by means of ground clamps. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect the ground conductor to the street side of the fitting. Do not install a grounding jumper around dielectric fittings. Bond the ground conductor conduit to the conductor at each end.
- E. Route grounding conductors along the shortest and straightest paths possible without obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage, except as indicated.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. **General:** Make connections in such a manner as to minimize possibility of galvanic action or electrolysis. Select connectors, connection hardware, conductors, and connection methods so metals in direct contact will be galvanically compatible.
1. Use electroplated or hot tin-coated materials to assure high conductivity and make contact points closer in order of galvanic series.
 2. Make connections with clean bare metal at points of contact.
 3. Aluminum to steel connections shall be with stainless steel separators and mechanical clamps.
 4. Aluminum to galvanized steel connections shall be with tin-plated copper jumpers and mechanical clamps.
 5. Coat and seal connections involving dissimilar metals with inert material such as red lead paint to prevent future penetration of moisture to contact surfaces.
- B. **Exothermic Welded Connections:** Use for connections to structural steel and for underground connections except those at test wells. Install at connections to ground rods and plate electrodes. Comply with manufacturer's written recommendations. Welds that are puffed up or that show convex surfaces indicating improper cleaning are not acceptable.
- C. Terminate insulated equipment grounding conductors for feeders and branch circuits with pressure-type grounding lugs. Where metallic raceways terminate at metallic housings without mechanical and electrical connection to the housing, terminate each conduit with a grounding bushing. Connect grounding bushings with a bare grounding conductor to

the ground bus in the housing. Bond electrically non-continuous conduits at both entrances and exits with grounding bushings and bare grounding conductors.

- D. Tighten grounding and bonding connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, in accordance with manufacturer's published torque tightening values for connectors and bolts. Where manufacturer's torquing requirements are not indicated, tighten connections to comply with torque tightening values specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.
- E. Compression-Type Connections: Use hydraulic compression tools to provide the correct circumferential pressure for compression connectors. Use tools and dies recommended by the manufacturer of the connectors. Provide embossing die code or other standard method to make a visible indication that a connector has been adequately compressed on the ground conductor.
- F. Moisture Protection: Where insulated ground conductors are connected to ground rods or ground buses, insulate the entire area of the connection and seal against moisture penetration of the insulation and cable.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Tests: Subject the completed grounding system to a megger test at each location where a maximum ground resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure ground terminal, and at ground test wells. Measure ground resistance without the soil being moistened by any means other than natural precipitation or natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance. Perform tests by the 2 point method in accordance with Section 9.03 of IEEE 81, "Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance and Earth Surface Potentials of a Grounding System".
- B. Service Grounding Test
 - 1. After completion of the electrical grounding and bonding systems, test the ground resistance with a ground resistance tester. Where test shown resistance-to-ground is over 25 ohms, provide additional ground rods until the minimum of 25 ohms is achieved.
- C. Ground/resistance maximum values shall be as follows:
 - 1. Equipment rated 500 kVA and less: 10 Ohms
- D. Deficiencies: Where ground resistances exceed specified values, and if directed, modify the grounding system to reduce resistance values. Where measures are directed that exceed those indicated the provisions of the Contract, covering changes will apply.

END OF SECTION 16452

SECTION 16470 – PANEL BOARDS**PART I - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes Lighting and Power Panel Boards and Associated Auxiliary Equipment Rated 600 V or Less

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Panel Boards: A panel board with thermal magnetic circuit-breaker branches, designed for residential and light commercial projects, operating at 600 V and below, available in both single and 3-phase versions, and equipped with combination flush/surface mounting trim.
- B. Over-current Protective Device (OCPD): A device operative on excessive current that causes and maintains the interruption of power in the circuit it protects.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Product data for each type panel board, accessory item, and component specified.
- C. Shop Drawings from manufacturers of panel boards including dimensioned plans, sections, and elevations. Show tabulations of installed devices, major features and voltage rating.
- D. Include the following:
 - 1. Enclosure type with details for types other than NEMA Type 1.
 - 2. Bus configuration and current ratings.
 - 3. Short-circuit current rating of panelboard.
 - 4. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual protective devices and auxiliary components.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Listing and Labeling: Provide products specified in this Section that are listed and labeled.
 - 1. The terms "listed" and "labeled" shall be defined as they are in the National Electrical Code, Article 100.
- B. Electrical Component Standard: Components and installation shall comply with NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code".

- C. NEMA Standard: Comply with NEMA PB1, "Panel Boards".
- D. UL Standards: Comply with UL 61, "Panel Boards", and UL 50, "Cabinets and Boxes".

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Cutler Hammer
 - 2. Square D
 - 3. Siemens

2.2 PANELBOARDS - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Over-current Protective Devices (OCPDs): Provide type, rating, and features as indicated on the schedules. Tandem circuit breakers shall not be used. Multiple breakers shall have common trip.
- B. Circuit Breakers shall be bolt-on type.
- C. 100% rated copper Ground and Neutral Bus (unless noted otherwise).
- D. Enclosures: Cabinets, flush or surface mounted as indicated. NEMA Type 1 enclosure.
- E. Front: Secured to box with concealed trim clamps except as indicated. Front for surface-mounted panels shall be same dimensions as box. Fronts for flush panels shall overlap box except as otherwise specified.
- F. Directory Frame: Metal, mounted inside each panel door.
- G. Bus: Hard drawn copper of 98 percent conductivity
- H. Main and Neutral Lugs: Bolt-on type
- I. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment ground conductors. Bonded to box.
- J. Provision for Future Devices: Equip with mounting brackets, bus connections, and necessary appurtenances, for the OCPD ampere ratings indicated for future installation of devices.

2.3 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Panel Board Nameplates: Engraved laminated plastic or metal nameplate for each panel board mounted with self-tapping stainless steel screws.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install panel boards and accessory items in accordance with NEMA PB 1.1, "General Instructions for Proper Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panel Boards Rated 600 Volts or Less" and manufacturers' written installation instructions.

- B. Mounting Heights: Top of trim 6'-2" above finished floor, except as indicated.
- C. Mounting: Plumb and rigid without distortion of box. Mount flush panels uniformly flush with wall finish.
- D. Circuit Directory: Typed and reflective of final circuit changes required to balance panel loads. Obtain approval before installing. Pencil all spares. Spaces shall be left blank.
- E. Install filler plates in unused spaces.
- F. Provision for Future Circuits at Flush Panel Boards: Stub four 1-inch empty conduits from panel into accessible ceiling space or space designated to be ceiling space in future.
- G. Wiring in Panel Gutters: Train conductors neatly in groups, bundle and wrap with wire ties after completion of load balancing.

3.2 GROUNDING

- A. Connections: Make equipment grounding connections for panelboards as indicated.
- B. Provide ground continuity to main electrical ground bus indicated.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

- A. All connections shall be provided per UL 486A and UL 486B.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Quality Control Program: Conform to the following:
 - 1. Procedures: Field tests and Inspections will be made by the Engineer at time of completion of the work and in accordance these Specifications.
 - 2. Schedule tests with at least one (1) week in advance notification.
- B. Visual and Mechanical Inspection: Include the following inspections and related work:
 - 1. Inspect for defects and physical damage, labeling, and nameplate compliance with requirements of up-to-date Drawings and Panel Board Schedules.
 - 2. Exercise and perform of operational tests of all Mechanical components and other operable devices in accordance with manufacturer's Instruction Manual.
 - 3. Check panel board mounting, area clearances and alignment and fit of components.
 - 4. Check tightness of bolted electrical connections with calibrated torque wrench.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Upon completion of installation, inspect interior and exterior of panel boards. Remove paint splatters and other spots, dirt, and debris. Touch up scratches and mars of finish to match original finish.

SECTION 16476 – DISCONNECTS

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes Equipment and Service disconnects.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the following according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Product Data for Switches and Accessories specified in this Section.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with NFPA 70 "National Electrical Code" for components and installation.
- B. Listing and Labeling: Provide products specified in this Section that are listed and labeled.
 - 1. The Terms "Listed" and "Labeled": As defined in the "National Electrical Code", Article 100.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Cutler-Hammer Products; Eaton Corp.
 - 2. Siemens
 - 3. Square D Company

2.2 ENCLOSED SWITCHES

- A. Enclosed Non-Fusible Switch: NEMA KS 1, Type HD, handle lockable with 2 padlocks.
- B. Enclosed Fusible Switch, 800 Amperes and Smaller: NEMA KS 1, Type HD, clips to accommodate specified fuses, enclosure consistent with environment where located, handle lockable with 2 padlocks, and interlocked with cover in CLOSED position.
- C. Enclosure: NEMA KS 1, Type 1, unless specified or required otherwise to meet environmental conditions of installed location.
- D. Outdoor Locations: Type 3R
- E. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: Type 4

- F. All switches shall be "Heavy Duty" rated for the voltage required.
- G. Coordinate all fuse rated switches with the equipment to be furnished. Furnish fuses.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install enclosed switches level and plumb.
- B. Where fuses are required, the fuses shall be matched with the equipment supplier's requirements.
- C. Provide one additional set of fuses for each disconnect switch.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: After installing enclosed switches and after electrical circuitry has been energized, demonstrate product capability and compliance with requirements.
- B. Procedures: Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Standard ATS, Section 7.5 for enclosed switches.
- C. Correct malfunctioning units at site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance. Otherwise, remove and replace with new units and re-test.

3.3 CLEANING

- A. After completing system installation, including outlet fittings and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, construction debris and repair damaged finish including chips, scratches and abrasions.

END OF SECTION 16476

SECTION 16515 - INTERIOR LIGHTING**PART I - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes interior lighting fixtures, lamps, ballasts, emergency lighting units, and accessories.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Product data describing fixtures, lamps, ballasts, and emergency lighting units. Arrange product data for fixtures in order of fixture designation. Include data on features and accessories and the following information:
1. Outline drawings of fixtures indicating dimensions and principal features.
 2. Electrical ratings and photometric data with specified lamps and certified results of independent laboratory tests.
 3. Data on batteries and chargers of emergency lighting units.
 4. Shop Drawings from manufacturers detailing non-standard fixtures and indicating dimensions, weights, methods of field assembly, components, features and accessories.
 5. Non-returnable samples, when requested by Engineer, for verification purposes of specific individual fixtures.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with NFPA 70 "National Electrical Code" for components and installation.
- B. Listing and Labeling: Provide fixtures that are listed and labeled for their indicated use on the Project.
- C. Coordination of Fixtures With Ceiling: Coordinate fixtures mounting hardware and trim with the ceiling system. Provide plaster or sheet-rock trims when required on the project whether indicated or not at no additional cost to the Owner. Coordinate with Architectural Plans before ordering fixtures.

1.5 WARRANTY

- A. Minimum warranty period on emergency lights shall be three (3) years from date acceptance. Warranty shall include all parts (less lamps).

- B. All other lighting products shall be warranted for a period of not less than 1 year from date of acceptance. This warranty does not include miscellaneous parts which are external to the product (i.e. lamps) which are considered maintenance item.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 FIXTURES - GENERAL

- A. Comply with the requirements specified in the Articles below and the Lighting Fixture Schedule on the Drawings.

2.2 FIXTURE COMPONENTS - GENERAL

- A. Metal Parts: Free from burrs and sharp corners and edges.
- B. Sheet Metal Components: Steel, except as indicated. Components are formed and supported to prevent warping and sagging.
- C. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating and free from light leakage under operating conditions. Arrange to permit re-lamping without use of tools. Arrange doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other pieces to prevent accidental falling during re-lamping and when secured in the operating position. Light seal strips inside the fixture will not be allowed.
- D. Reflecting Surfaces: Minimum reflectances as follows, except as otherwise indicated:

1. White Surfaces:	85 percent
2. Specular Surfaces:	83 percent
3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces:	75 percent
4. Laminated Silver Metalized Film:	90 percent
- E. Lenses, Diffusers, Covers, and Globes: 100 percent virgin acrylic
 - 1. Plastic: Highly resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat and UV radiation.
 - 2. Lens Thickness: 0.125 inches minimum

2.3 SUSPENDED FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

- A. Single-Stem Hangers: ½ inch steel tubing with swivel ball fitting and ceiling canopy. Finish same as fixture.
- B. Twin-Stem Hangers: Two, ½ inch steel tubes with single canopy arranged to mount a single fixture. Finish same as fixture.
- C. Rod Hangers: 3/16 inch diameter cadmium plated, threaded steel rod.

2.4 FLUORESCENT FIXTURES

- A. Fixtures: Conform to UL 1570, "Fluorescent Lighting Fixtures".

- B. Electronic Ballast:
 - 1. Ballast to be "UL listed, Class P".
 - 2. Ballast to be "Sound Rated A".
 - 3. Ballast enclosure size shall be same as or smaller than, magnetic ballast.
 - 4. Light regulation shall be +/- 10% input voltage variation.
 - 5. Ballast shall have high power factor (minimum of 90%).
 - 6. Lamp current crest factor shall be equal to, or less than, 1.7.
 - 7. Input current third harmonics shall not exceed ANSI recommendations (32% total harmonic distortion, 27.5% of the third triplets).
 - 8. Flicker shall be 15% or less with any lamp suitable for the ballast.
 - 9. Ballast design shall withstand line transients per IEEE 587, Category A.
 - 10. Ballast case temperature shall not exceed 25 degrees C rise over 40 degrees C ambient.
 - 11. Ballast shall meet FCC Rules and Regulations, Part 18.
 - 12. Parallel wiring between the ballast and fixture is recommended.
 - 13. Minimum of five (5) years warranty is required with each electronic ballast.
 - 14. The manufacturer shall have not less than 5 years of experience in manufacturing electronic ballast.

- C. Low Temperature Ballast Minimum Starting Temperature: Minus 20 degrees C

- D. Where compact fluorescent light fixtures are specified, "High Power Factor" electronic ballast shall be standard.

2.5 HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE (HID) FIXTURES

- A. Fixtures: Conform to UL 1572, "High-Intensity Discharge Lighting Fixtures".

- B. Ballasts: Conform to UL 1029, "High-Intensity Discharge Lamp Ballasts" and ANSI C82.4, "Ballasts for High-Intensity Discharge and Low Pressure Sodium Lamps (Multiple-Supply Type)". Provide ballasts with the following features, except as otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Constant wattage auto transformer (CWA) or regulator, high-power factor type.
 - 2. Voltage rating matches system voltage.
 - 3. Single Lamp Ballasts: Minimum starting temperature of minus 30 degrees C.

4. Normal ambient operating temperature is 40 degrees C.
5. Open circuit operation will not reduce the average life.
6. High pressure sodium (HPS) ballasts incorporate a solid-state igniter/starter with an average life in the pulsing mode of 10,000 hours at an igniter/starter case temperature of 90 degrees C.
7. Noise Suppression: Manufacturer's standard epoxy encapsulated model designed to minimize audible fixture noise.

2.6 FLUORESCENT LAMPS

- A. All fluorescent lamps to be {41} K-rated unless noted otherwise.

2.7 EXIT SIGNS

- A. Conform to UL 924, "Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment".
 1. Arrows: Include as indicated.
- B. Emergency Exit Signs shall be of the "LED" style.
- C. Self-Powered Exit Signs (Battery Type): Integral automatic high/low trickle charger in a self-contained power pack.
 1. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel cadmium type (unless noted otherwise on the schedule) with special project warranty.
 2. See Schedule for types.

2.8 EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS

- A. Conform to UL 924, "Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment" requirements for "Unit Equipment". Provide self-contained units with the following features and additional characteristics as indicated.
 1. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, lead-acid type with 10-year nominal life minimum, unless noted otherwise on the schedule and special project warranty.
 2. Charger: Minimum two-rate, fully automatic, solid state type with sealed transfer relay.
 3. Operation: Relay automatically turns lamp on when supply circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal or below. Lamp automatically disconnects from battery when voltage approaches deep discharge level. Relay disconnects lamps and battery automatically recharges and floats on trickle charge when normal voltage is restored.

2.9 ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- A. Pilot light to indicate the unit is connected to AC power. The battery shall have high rate charge pilot light, unless self-diagnostic type. A test switch to simulate the operation of

the unit upon loss of AC power by energizing the lamps from the battery. This simulation must also exercise the transfer relay.

2.10 FINISH

- A. Steel Parts: Manufacturer's standard finish applied over corrosion-resistant primer, free of streaks, runs, holidays, stains, blisters, and defects. Remove fixtures showing evidence of corrosion during project warranty period and replace with new fixtures.
- B. Paint parts after fabrication.

PART III – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Setting and Securing: Set units plumb, square, and level with ceiling and walls, and secure according to manufacturer's printed instructions and approved Shop Drawings.
- B. Support For Recessed and Semi-Recessed Fixtures: Units shall be supported independent from suspended ceiling. Install fixture with support wires at 2 diagonal corners to the structure or building steel.
 - 1. Fixtures of Sizes Less Than Ceiling Grid: Center in the acoustical panel. Support fixtures independently with at least two ¾ inch metal channels spanning and secured to the ceiling tees.
 - 2. Install support clips or screws for recessed fixtures, securely fastened to ceiling grid members, at or near each fixture corners.
 - 3. Support wires shall be not less than the support wires for the ceiling system.
- C. Support for Suspended Fixtures: Brace pendants and rods that are 4 feet long or longer to limit swinging. Support stem mounted single unit suspended fluorescent fixtures with twin stem hangers. For continuous rows, use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod for suspension for each unit length of chassis, including one at each end.
- D. Lamping: See Schedule on Drawings, or provide standard lamp for the rating of the fixture.
- E. Where mounting height for fixtures are not scheduled, coordinate with the Engineer before any installation.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect each installed fixture for damage. Replace damaged fixtures and components.
- B. Emergency Battery Units Test: Verify normal operation of each fixture after fixtures have been installed and circuits have been energized with normal power source. Interrupt electrical energy for a period of not less than 90 minutes to demonstrate proper operation of Emergency Lighting installation. Include the following in tests of emergency lighting equipment.
 - 1. Duration of supply
 - 2. Low battery voltage shut-down
 - 3. Normal transfer to battery source and retransfer to normal
 - 4. Low supply voltage transfer

- C. Replace or repair malfunctioning fixtures and components, then retest. Repeat procedure until all units operate properly.
- D. Contractor shall perform a test on each unit after it is permanently installed and charged for a minimum of 24 hours. Battery shall be tested for 90 minutes. The battery test shall be done 10 days prior to final inspection by the State Construction Office. Any unit which fails the test must be repaired or replaced and tested again. Copy of the test report shall be sent to the State Construction Office.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Clean fixtures upon completion of installation. Use methods and materials recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Adjust aimable fixtures to provide required light intensities.

SEE N.C.D.O.I. SECTION, BATTERY POWERED EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS. "REQUIREMENTS FOR BATTERY POWERED EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS" 1998 AND "REQUIREMENTS OF ELECTRICALLY POWERED EXIT SIGNS" - 1998

END OF SECTION 16515

DIVISION 16 - COMPENSATION FOR ELECTICAL CONSTRUCTION

1.01 COMPENSATION

- A. The work of furnishing materials and constructing the I-95 Rest Area Buildings in accordance with the plans and specifications; completed and accepted, will be paid for at the contract unit prices for "Electical Construction of I-95 Rest Area Building & Vending Building ". Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work of constructing I-95 Rest Area & Vending buildings; including but not limited to furnishing all transportation, materials, labor, tools, equipment, fees and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Payment will be made under:

"Electical Construction of I-95 Rest Area Building".....Lump Sum

"Electical Construction of I-95 Vending Building".....Lump Sum

DIVISION 15B: MECHANICAL

15500	Basic Mechanical Requirements
15501	Hangers and Supports
15505	Piping Insulation
15507	Ductwork Insulation
15672	Split System Heat Pump
15674	Duct Free Split System Air Conditioner
15870	Power Ventilators
15891	Metal Ductwork
15910	Duct Accessories
15932	Air Outlets and Inlets
15990	Testing, Adjusting and Balancing



SECTION 15500 BASIC MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL CONDITIONS

- A. The Stipulations and Conditions stated in this Section, together with all provisions of the "Instructions to Bidders", "General Conditions", "Supplemental General Conditions", and "Special Conditions", herein before set forth, shall apply to this and the other Sections of Division 15.

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The General Requirements hereinafter listed apply to the Mechanical Work Division. If there is any conflict between the General Requirements and the General Conditions, the General Conditions shall take precedence.

1.3 ALTERNATES

- A. Carefully examine all Alternates at the back of this Specification to determine if any work described under the Mechanical Section will be affected thereby.

1.4 INTENT

- A. The intent of these Drawings and Specifications are to describe the installation of a complete, fully adjusted, and operational system. Therefore, any items shown on Drawings and not specifically called for in the Specifications, or any items specified and not specifically indicated or detailed on the Drawings, or any items neither specified or shown, but which are reasonably incidental to and commonly required to make a complete job, will be furnished and installed by the Mechanical Contractor at his own expense.

1.5 DEFINITIONS

- A. The Mechanical Contractor shall provide all supervision, labor, material equipment, machinery, plant, and any and all other items necessary to complete the mechanical systems. All items of equipment are specified in the singular; however, the Mechanical Contractor shall provide the number of items of equipment as indicated on the Drawings, and as required for complete systems.

Where the word "provide" is used, it shall mean "furnish and install complete and ready to use".

1.6 VISIT TO THE SITE

- A. The Mechanical Contractor shall visit the site before submitting his bid, so as to be thoroughly familiar with the job conditions and/or peculiarities. No extra payment will be allowed for anything that could have been anticipated from a visit to the site.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. All work under this Section shall be accomplished in strict accordance with State codes. Where these Plans and Specifications conflict with such codes, the codes shall govern. The Mechanical Contractor shall notify the Architect or Engineer of such conflicts in writing prior to receipt of bids.

1.8 PERMITS AND FEES

- A. The Mechanical Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements, obtain all necessary approval, obtain all permits and pay fees required for the installation of any of the work covered under the Mechanical Work Division of the Specifications. Any fees required by any utility companies or municipal authorities for the final connections for these services shall be paid by the Mechanical Contractor under whose work such services appear. Before the job is certified as substantially complete, a Certificate of Approval from all authorities involved must be obtained and turned over to the Architect/Engineer.

1.9 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. The Mechanical Drawings and Specifications are intended to cover all the work enumerated under the respective headings. The drawings are diagrammatic only. No Contractor shall take advantage of conflict or error between Drawings and Specifications, or between general Drawings and Mechanical, Plumbing and/or Electrical Drawings, but shall request a clarification of such from the Architect/Engineer, should this condition exist. If there is insufficient time to issue an Addendum for this clarification, the Mechanical Contractor shall figure on the most expensive of the items in conflict.
- B. The Mechanical Contractor shall refer to the Architectural and Structural Drawings and Specifications for the general construction of the building, for floors and ceiling heights, for locations of walls, partitions, beams, etc., and shall be guided accordingly for setting of all sleeves, inserts and equipment. No Contractor shall under any circumstances scale Drawings for the location of equipment. The Mechanical Contractor shall verify the locations of all utility services.
- C. The Mechanical Contractor shall keep at least one (1) set of corrected Shop and Design Drawings at the site. Drawings are to be current, denoting approved modifications and actual installed departure. Submit drawings to Architect/Engineer before final payment is made.

1.10 SUPERVISION

- A. The Mechanical Contractor performing the work specified shall be required to employ a qualified superintendent or foreman to continuously supervise the installation of their work, with authorization to act as agent Contractors. He shall be capable of checking layouts, coordinating and supervising the work, establishing grades and levels and locating chases, openings, hangers, inserts, sleeves, etc.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARD PRODUCTS

- A. Unless otherwise indicated in writing by the Architect/Engineer, the materials to be provided under this Specification shall be standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of such equipment and shall be the manufacturer's latest design. All items of the same type or rating shall be identical.

2.2 SUBMITTAL

- A. The Mechanical Contractor shall submit, for approval, detailed Shop Drawings on all major equipment and where requested. No materials or equipment may be delivered to the job site or installed until the Mechanical Contractor has in his possession the approved shop drawing for the particular material or equipment. The Mechanical Contractor shall furnish the number of copies required by the General or Special Conditions of the contract, but in no case less than six (6) copies.
- B. Submitted material shall be properly labeled indicating specific Service for which material or equipment to be used, Section and Article Number of Specifications governing, Contractor's name and name of job.
- C. Approval of equipment will not relieve the Mechanical Contractor of compliance with the specifications even if such approval is made in writing, unless the attention of the Engineer is called to the non-complying features by letter accompanying the submittal data. Approval of submittal data by the Engineer shall not be construed as a complete check of approval of detailed dimensions, weights, gauges and similar details with the proposed articles. The conformance with the necessary coordination between the various other contractors and suppliers shall be solely the responsibility of the Mechanical Contractor and with no additional expense to the Owner.

2.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Manufacturer's lists are to establish a Standard of Quality and not intended to limit the selection to these manufacturers. All materials and equipment which are essential and have not been specified or shown shall be new and of the highest grade and quality. Free from defect or other imperfections. It should be understood that where the words "furnished and installed" are used, it is intended that the Mechanical Contractor shall purchase and install all materials required.
- B. All materials and equipment proposed as substitutes for these specified shall require a ten (10) day prior approval from the Engineer prior to the bid date. No substitutions will be allowed after the ten (10) day period before the bid date.

2.4 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Equipment and materials shall be properly stored, adequately protected, and carefully handled to prevent damage before and during installation. Equipment and materials shall be handled, stored and protected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as approved by the Architect/Engineer. Equipment installed with a factory finish shall be fully protected during construction and shall be maintained free of dust, dirt, and foreign matter. Dents and other surface damage shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Architect/Engineer at no additional cost to the Owner
- B. The Mechanical Contractor shall clean up and remove from the job site all waste materials, packaging, crating, and refuse resulting from his work on a daily basis.

2.5 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- A. The Mechanical Contractor shall perform a first class job, both in material and workmanship. None other will be accepted. Deviations from either will be corrected by the Mechanical Contractor at the Mechanical Contractor's expense.

- B. The material used throughout the work, except when otherwise noted, shall be new and of the best of its kind. No substitutes shall be used unless approved by the Architect/Engineer. All work shall be executed with a maximum speed consistent with safety and good workmanship.
- C. Any equipment furnished by the Mechanical Contractor that is larger than those indicated on the Drawings and described in these Specifications or have different electrical characteristics, the increase in cost to the Electrical Contractor for larger wires, conduit, circuit breakers, switches, etc. or for changes in work already installed shall be borne by the instigating Contractor.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

- A. The Mechanical Contractor shall perform any and all trench and pit excavation and backfilling required for the installation of his work. Trenches shall be made with the sides vertical and shall be shored where necessary for the protection of men and equipment. All excavation work shall be done in a careful manner to avoid damage to footers and foundations. The backfilling shall be placed in layers not exceeding four (4) inches in depth, wetting each layer as it is placed, and thoroughly compacting each layer with mechanical tamper or other approved means. Any damage done during excavation and back-filling operations to roads, sidewalks, curbs, shrubs, sod, footers, foundations, etc. shall be replaced to its condition prior to construction at no expense to the Owner.

3.2 SCAFFOLDING, RIGGING AND HOISTING

- A. The Mechanical Contractor shall furnish all necessary scaffolding, staging, rigging and hoisting required for the completion of his work. All such scaffolding, etc., shall be removed from the premises when its use is no longer required on the job.

3.3 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. The Mechanical Contractor shall provide all cutting and patching necessary to install the work specified in this Section. The patching shall match adjacent surfaces.
- B. No Structural member shall be cut without the approval of the Engineer and all such cutting shall be done in a manner directed by him.

3.4 EQUIPMENT SPACE AND ARRANGEMENT

- A. The equipment shall fit into the space allotted and shall allow adequate clearance for entry, installation, replacement, servicing and maintenance. The Mechanical Contractor shall coordinate the work to ensure that equipment may be moved into place without altering building components or other installations. Access space shall not be less than the equipment manufacturer's requirements.
- B. These drawings indicate the extent and general arrangement of equipment, piping, and ductwork. If any departures are deemed necessary by the Mechanical Contractor, details of such departures and the reasons therefore shall be submitted to the Architect/Engineer for approval as soon as practicable and within 30 days after Award of Contract. No departure shall be made without written Approval of the Architect/Engineer.

3.5 DAMAGE TO WORK ALREADY IN PLACE

- A. The Mechanical Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage done by him, his agents or employees, to any work already in place. Any such damage done shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense by mechanics skilled at their respective trades, to the approval of the Architect/Engineer.

3.6 JURISDICTION OF WORK

- A. It may become necessary for the Mechanical Contractor to furnish labor or material which is not generally accepted as part of this trade. In cases of this type, he shall contract the work, or shall furnish materials and employ workmen of the trade involved in order not to cause any delay or stoppage of work caused by infringement of trade agreements as to jurisdiction, alleged or actual.

3.7 COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES

- A. All work shall be coordinated with other trades involved in the construction project. All work shall be carefully laid out in advance to coordinate Architectural, Structural, Mechanical, Plumbing and Electrical features of construction. The Contractor shall verify at the site all locations, grades, elevations, and utility service connections indicated. Any conflicts due to lack of proper coordination shall be brought to the attention of the Architect/Engineer for resolution. The Mechanical Contractor shall make required changes or relocations at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Installation, inspection, and testing of work above ceilings shall be completed and approved by the Architect/Engineer prior to installation of the specified finished ceilings. However, ceiling suspension system may be installed as required for coordination.
- C. The Mechanical Contractor shall consult with the other trades at the start of the work and periodically thereafter, as required to properly coordinate the various items of work, and to avoid interferences. Should any interferences of any nature develop as the work progresses, such interferences shall be resolved and eliminated as directed. The cost of any work directed will be borne by the subcontractor or contractors directed to do this work.

3.8 DIVISION OF WORK

- A. This paragraph is intended to show exactly the point of division of work between the Electrical Division and the Mechanical Division.
- B. All equipment covered in the Mechanical Division of the Specifications shall be furnished, mounted and aligned under the Mechanical Division. All disconnect switches, starters, conduit wire for this equipment shall be furnished and installed by the Mechanical Contractor. This includes wiring to the equipment from switches, starters and disconnects.
- C. All final electrical connections to equipment covered in the Mechanical Division of the Specifications shall be completed under the Mechanical Division.
- D. The Electrical Contractor shall provide the conduit, wire and electrical connection to the line side of the disconnect switches and/or starter.

- E. Electrical equipment and wiring that is provided by the Mechanical Contractor shall be in accordance with the Electrical specification.

3.9 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Final connections to equipment, including pipe, duct, and controls, shall be provided under applicable sections of this Division, unless otherwise specified or indicated.
- B. **Manufacturer's Instructions:** Equipment shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer to conform to the requirements of the particular application, in accordance with these Drawings and Specifications.

3.10 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. One complete Manual as outlined herein shall be submitted for approval before conducting instruction sessions in operation, before systems or equipment tests are performed, and before final or beneficial occupancy.
- B. Manuals shall have rigid covers and index tabs for each major piece of equipment, auxiliaries, and systems. The following shall be inscribed on the cover: the words "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL", the name and location of the building, the name of the Section, such as "Heating" and the name of the Mechanical Contractor. Two (2) copies of each approved manual shall be submitted to the Owner and one (1) copy shall be submitted to the Architect/Engineer.
- C. Each piece of equipment shall be listed and identified with the same name, mark, number, or other identification as noted or scheduled in the Contract Documents.
- D. Manuals shall include the following:
 - 1. Complete Operating Installations, covering start-up and shutdown for all components installed.
 - 2. Legible copies of all Shop Drawings. Any comments incorporated in "as noted" approvals of Shop Drawings shall be recorded on the Drawings included in the Manuals.
 - 3. All equipment Maintenance and Service Manuals.
 - 4. A complete parts list for each piece of equipment.
 - 5. All descriptive literature for the equipment.
 - 6. Operating characteristics, performance data, ratings, and curves for each piece of equipment such as condensers, fans and air handling units.
 - 7. Internal wiring and control diagrams.
 - 8. Automatic temperature control diagrams, part descriptions and numbers, and sequences of operation. Drawings shall be neatly folded and inserted in a separate clear plastic binder. The plastic binders shall be bound in the back of each Manual.
 - 9. Final Testing and Balancing Reports.

10. All other information pertinent to the maintenance and servicing of equipment and systems provided in the Project.
11. Name, address, and telephone number for service on each manufacturer's equipment.

3.11 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

- A. After all equipment and services are in operation, and the Operation and Maintenance Manuals are available, an instruction and training session shall be conducted for the Owner's operating personnel.
- B. Instruction sessions shall be conducted during the Owner's normal working periods, and at times and locations satisfactory to the Owner.

3.12 EQUIPMENT START-UP

- A. No equipment shall be placed in operation until it has been inspected by a qualified representative of the manufacturer and certified to be ready for operation. The manufacturer's representative shall supervise the start-up operation and shall be responsible for all adjustments required to meet design conditions. Such services shall be at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.13 GUARANTEE

- A. The Mechanical Contractor shall present to the Owner a written Guarantee covering his work, including all equipment, material and workmanship. This Guarantee shall be against all defects in any of the above work, and shall run for a period of one (1) year from the date of written acceptance of the Contractor's work.
- B. Any defective work, equipment, material and/or workmanship that develops within the Guarantee period, which is not caused by ordinary wear or abuse by other persons, shall be replaced by the Mechanical Contractor without cost to the Owner.

3.14 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. When the entire Contract has been completed and the work is ready for final inspection, the Architect/Engineer or his duly authorized representative will make the inspection. At the time of inspection, the Mechanical Contractor shall demonstrate to the Architect/Engineer that the various systems and pieces of equipment have been adjusted to operate in accordance with the requirements of the Contract.

3.15 FINAL PAYMENTS

- A. All Final Payments are contingent upon all necessary Certificates and/or Approvals cited above, together with the written Guarantee being presented to the Owner.

END OF SECTION 15500

SECTION 15501 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawing and General Provisions of the Contract, including the General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- B. This Section includes Hangers and Supports for Mechanical Systems Piping and Equipment.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualify welding processes and welding operators according to AWS D1.1 "Structural Welding Code - Steel".
 - 1. Certify that each welder has satisfactorily passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and, if pertinent, has undergone re-certification.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Hangers: Galvanized carbon steel, adjustable, clevis.
- B. Vertical Support: Steel riser clamp.
- C. Copper Pipe Support: Carbon steel ring, adjustable, copper plated.
- D. Shield for Insulated Piping 2 Inches and Smaller: 18 gage galvanized steel shield over insulation in 180 degree segments, minimum 12 inches long at pipe support.

2.2 HANGER RODS

- A. Steel Hanger Rods: Threaded both ends or continuous threaded.

2.3 FLASHING

- A. Metal Flashing: 26 gage galvanized steel.
- B. Flexible Flashing: 47 mil thick sheet butyl; compatible with roofing.

2.4 SLEEVES

- A. Sleeves for Pipes: Form with schedule 40, galvanized steel pipe
- B. Sleeves for Pipes Through Fire Rated and Fire Resistive Floors and Walls, and Fireproofing: Prefabricated fire rated sleeves including seals, UL listed.

- C. Sleeves for Round Ductwork: Form with galvanized steel.
- D. Sleeves for Rectangular Ductwork: Form with galvanized steel or wood.
- E. Fire Stopping Insulation: Glass fiber type, non-combustible.
- F. Caulk: Fire Barrier type sealant.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars, black and galvanized.
- B. Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.10 or ASTM A 183, steel, hex-head, track bolts and nuts.
- C. Washers: ASTM F 844, steel, plain, flat washers.

2.6 ATTACHMENTS

- A. Mechanical-Anchor Fasteners: Insert-type attachments with pull-out and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used. Permitted in concrete over 4 inches thick.
- B. Weld: Type 22
- C. Beam Clamps: Types 20, 21, 28 or 29
- D. Wood: Wood screws or lag bolts

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS INSTALLATION

- A. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from building structure.
- B. Install building attachments within concrete or to structural steel. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, guides, strainers, expansion joints, and at changes in direction of piping.
- C. Install hangers and support complete with necessary inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.
- D. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled movement of piping systems, permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.
- E. Install hangers and supports so that piping live and dead loading and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.

- F. Support horizontal piping as follows:

<u>PIPE SIZE</u>	<u>HANGER SPACING</u>	<u>MAXIMUM HANGER DIAMETER</u>
1/2 to 1-1/4 inch	6' - 6"	3/8"
1-1/2 to 2 inch	10' - 0"	3/8"
2-1/2 to 3 inch	10' - 0"	1/2"
PVC	6' - 0"	3/8"

- G. Install hangers to provide minimum ½ inch space between finished covering and adjacent work.
- H. Place a hanger within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.
- I. Use hangers with 1½ inch minimum vertical adjustment.
- J. Where several pipes can be installed in parallel and at same elevation, provide multiple or trapeze hangers.
- K. Support riser piping independently of connected horizontal piping.
- L. Prime coat exposed steel hangers and supports. Hangers and supports located in crawl spaces, pipe shafts, and suspended ceiling spaces are not considered exposed.
- M. Pipe strapping, duct tape or zip ties will not be allowed.

3.2 EQUIPMENT BASES AND SUPPORTS

- A. Provide equipment bases of concrete.
- B. Provide templates, anchor bolts, and accessories for mounting and anchoring equipment.

3.3 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- A. Fabricate structural steel stands to suspend equipment from structure above or support equipment above floor.
- B. Grouting: Place grout under supports for equipment, and make a smooth bearing surface.

3.4 METAL FABRICATION

- A. Cut, drill, and fit miscellaneous metal fabrications for pipe and equipment supports.
- B. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints. Field weld connections that cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1 procedures for manual shielded metal arc welding, appearance and quality of welds.

3.5 FLASHING

- A. Provide flexible flashing and metal counter-flashing where piping and ductwork penetrate weather or waterproofed walls, floors, and roofs.

- B. Provide curbs for mechanical roof installations 14 inches minimum high above roofing surface. Flexible sheet flash and counter-flash with sheet metal; seal watertight.

3.6 SLEEVES

- A. Size sleeves large enough to allow for movement due to expansion and contraction. Provide for continuous insulation wrapping.
- B. Design hangers without disengagement of supported pipe.
- D. Where piping penetrates floor, ceiling, or wall, close off space between pipe and adjacent work with fire stopping insulation and caulk seal air tight. Provide close fitting metal collar or escutcheon covers at both sides of penetration.
- E. Install chrome plated steel or stainless steel escutcheons at finished surfaces.

END OF SECTION 15501

SECTION 15505 - PIPING INSULATION

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes Mechanical Pipe Insulation.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fire Performance Characteristics: Conform to the following characteristics for insulation including facings, cements, and adhesives, when tested according to ASTM E 84, by UL or other testing or inspecting organization acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction. Label insulation with appropriate markings of testing laboratory.

- 1. Interior Insulation: Flame spread rating of 25 or less and a smoke developed rating of 50 or less.
- 2. Exterior Insulation: Flame spread rating of 75 or less and a smoke developed rating of 150 or less.

1.4 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule insulation application after testing of piping systems.
- B. Schedule insulation application after installation and testing of heat trace tape.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers
 - 1. Flexible Elastomeric Cellular:
 - a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
 - b. Halstead Industrial Products
 - c. IMCOA
 - d. Rubatex Corporation

2.3 FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC CELLULAR

- A. Material: Flexible expanded closed-cell structure with smooth skin on both sides.
- B. Form: Tubular materials conforming to ASTM C 534, Type I.
- C. Thermal Conductivity: 0.30 average maximum at 75 degrees F.
- D. Coating: Water based latex enamel coating recommended by insulation manufacturer.

2.4 ADHESIVES

- A. Flexible Elastomeric Cellular Insulation Adhesive: Solvent-based, contact adhesive recommended by insulation manufacturer.
- B. Lagging Adhesive: MIL-A-3316C, non-flammable adhesive in the following Classes and Grades:
 - 1. Class 1, Grade A for bonding glass cloth and tape to un-faced glass fiber insulation, sealing edges of glass fiber insulation, and bonding lagging cloth to un-faced glass fiber insulation.
 - 2. Class 2, Grade A for bonding glass fiber insulation to metal surfaces.

2.5 SEALING COMPOUNDS

- A. Vapor Barrier Compound: Water-based, fire-resistive composition
 - 1. Water Vapor Permeance: 0.08 perm maximum
 - 2. Temperature Range: Minus 20 to 180 degrees F
- B. Weatherproof Sealant: Flexible elastomer based, vapor barrier sealant designed to seal metal joints.
 - 1. Water Vapor Permeance: 0.02 perm maximum
 - 2. Temperature Range: Minus 50 to 250 degrees F
 - 3. Color: Aluminum

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Preparation: Clean, dry, and remove foreign materials such as rust, scale, and dirt.

3.2 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Select accessories compatible with materials suitable for the service. Select accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack the insulation or jacket in either the wet or dry state.
- B. Apply insulation material, accessories, and finishes according to the manufacturer's printed instructions.
- C. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.
- D. Apply insulation continuously over fittings, valves, and specialties.
- E. Apply insulation with a minimum number of joints.

- F. Apply insulation with integral jackets as follows:
1. Pull jacket tight and smooth.
 2. Cover circumferential joints with butt strips, at least 3-inches wide, and of same material as insulation jacket. Secure with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of butt strip and space 4 inches on center.
 3. Longitudinal Seams: Overlap seams at least 1½ inches. Apply insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 4 inches on center.
 4. Vapor Barrier Coatings: Apply on seams and joints, over staples, and at ends butt to flanges, unions, valves, and fittings.
 5. At penetrations in jackets for thermometers and pressure gages, fill and seal voids with vapor barrier coating.
 6. Repair damaged insulation jackets, except metal jackets, by applying jacket material around damaged jacket. Adhere, staple, and seal. Extend patch at least 2 inches in both directions beyond damaged insulation jacket and around the entire circumference of the pipe.
- G. Interior Walls and Partitions Penetrations: Apply insulation continuously through walls and partitions, except fire-rated walls and partitions.
- H. Fire-Rated Walls and Partitions Penetrations: Terminate insulation at penetrations through fire rated walls and partitions. Seal insulation ends with vapor barrier coating. Seal around penetration with fire stopping or fire resistant joint sealer.

3.4 FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC CELLULAR INSULATION INSTALLATION

- A. Slip insulation on the pipe before making connections wherever possible. Seal joints with adhesive. Where the slip-on technique is not possible, cut one side longitudinally and apply to the pipe. Seal seams and joints with adhesive.
- B. Valves, Fittings, and Flanges: Cut insulation segments from pipe or sheet insulation. Bond to valve, fitting, and flange and seal joints with adhesive.
1. Miter cut materials to cover soldered elbows and tees.
 2. Fabricate sleeve fitting covers from flexible elastomeric cellular insulation for screwed valves, fittings, and specialties. Miter cut materials. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation.

3.5 FINISHES

- A. Flexible Elastomeric Cellular Insulation: After adhesive has fully cured, apply 2 coats of protective coating to exposed insulation. Paint all exterior insulation with UV resistant paint as recommended by Insulation manufacturer.

3.6 PIPE INSULATION SCHEDULES

REFRIGERANT SUCTION

<u>PIPE SIZES (NPS)</u>	<u>MATERIALS</u>	<u>THICKNESS IN INCHES</u>
1/2 TO 1-1/4	FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC	3/4
1-1/2 TO 4	FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC	1

END OF SECTION 15505

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes Duct and Plenum Insulation.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fire Performance Characteristics: Conform to the following characteristics for insulation including linings, cements, and adhesives, when tested according to ASTM E 84, by UL or other testing or inspecting organization acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction. Label insulation with appropriate markings of testing laboratory.
 - 1. Interior Insulation: Flame spread rating of 25 or less and a smoke developed rating of 50 or less.
 - 2. Exterior Insulation: Flame spread rating of 75 or less and a smoke developed rating of 150 or less.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Glass Fiber:
 - a. Certain Teed Corporation
 - b. Knauf Fiberglass GmbH
 - c. Manville
 - d. Owens-Corning Fiberglass Corporation
 - e. USG Interiors, Inc. - Thermafiber Division

2.2 INSTALLATION

- A. GLASS FIBER
 - 1. Material: Inorganic glass fibers, bonded with a thermosetting resin.
- B. Jacket: All purpose, factory-applied, laminated glass fiber reinforced, flame retardant Kraft paper and aluminum foil having self-sealing lap.

Cumberland County I-95 Rest Areas and Vending

- C. Blanket: ASTM C 553, Type II, Class F-1, jacketed flexible blankets
 - 1. Thermal Conductivity: 0.32 average maximum, at 75 degrees F mean temperature.
- D. Adhesive: Produced under the UL Classification and follow-up service.
 - 1. Type: Non-Flammable, solvent-based.
 - 2. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to 180 degrees F.

2.3 ACCESSORIES AND ATTACHMENTS

- A. Corner Angles: 28-gauge, 1-inch by 1-inch aluminum, adhered to 2-inch by 2-inch Kraft paper.
- B. Anchor Pins: Capable of supporting 20 pounds each. Provide anchor pins and speed washers of sizes and diameters as recommended by the manufacturer for insulation type and thickness.

2.4 SEALING COMPOUNDS

- A. Vapor Barrier Compound: Water-based, fire-resistive composition
 - 1. Water Vapor Permeance: 0.08 perm maximum
 - 2. Temperature Range: Minus 20 to 180 degrees F

PART III - EXECUTION**3.1 PREPARATION**

- A. Surface Preparation: Clean, dry, and remove foreign materials such as rust, scale and dirt.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Select accessories compatible with materials suitable for the service. Select accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack the insulation or jacket in either the wet or dry state.
- B. Apply insulation material, accessories, and finishes according to the manufacturer's printed instructions.
- C. Install insulation with smooth, straight, and even surfaces.
- D. Seal joints and seams to maintain vapor barrier.
- E. Seal penetrations for hangers, supports, anchors and other projections.
- F. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.
- G. Blanket Insulation: Install tight and smooth. Secure to ducts having long sides or diameters as follows:
 - 1. Smaller Than 24 Inches: Bonding adhesive applied in 6-inch wide transverse strips on 12-inch centers.

2. Twenty-four (24) Inches and Larger: Anchor pins spaced 12 inches apart each way. Apply bonding adhesive to prevent sagging of the insulation.
3. Overlap joints three (3) inches.
4. Seal joints, breaks, and punctures with vapor barrier compound.

3.3 DUCT SYSTEMS INSULATION SCHEDULE

<u>MATERIAL</u>	<u>FORM</u>	<u>THICKNESS IN INCHES</u>
GLASS FIBER	BLANKET	2

END OF SECTION 15507

SECTION 15672 - SPLIT SYSTEM HEAT PUMP

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and a Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to work of this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes Split System Heat Pumps.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data, including rated capacities of selected model clearly indicated, weights (shipping, installed, and operating), dimensions, required clearances, and methods of assembly of components, furnished specialties and accessories and installation and start-up instructions.
- B. Wiring Diagrams: Submit ladder-type wiring diagrams for power and control wiring required for final installation of heat pump units and controls. Clearly differentiate between portions of wiring which are factory-installed and portions to be field-installed.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance data and parts list for each heat pump unit, control, and accessory; including "trouble shooting" maintenance guide; plus servicing, and preventative maintenance procedures and schedule. Include this data and product data in maintenance manual in accordance with requirements of Division 1.

1.4 WARRANTY

- A. Provide Five (5) Year Warranty.
- B. Warranty: Include coverage for Refrigerant Compressors.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 SPLIT SYSTEM HEAT PUMPS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Carrier Air Conditioning: Division of Carrier Corp.
 - 2. Trane (The) Co.: Division of American Standard Inc.
 - 3. York: Division of York International
 - 4. Lennox

2.2 GENERAL

- A. Split System: The split-system unit shall be an outdoor heat pump unit and indoor factory-fabricated single-zone draw-through air-handling unit. Both indoor and outdoor unit shall be by the same manufacturer. The net capacities shall be as indicated and shall not exceeded by more than 5%. The minimum efficiency for systems less than 65,000 BTUH shall be 10.0 SEER. The minimum efficiency for systems of 65,000 BTUH or greater shall be in accordance with the N. C. State Building Code, Volume X - Energy.

2.3 AIR HANDLER

- A. Direct Expansion Coil: Coil shall be provided with pressure-type brass distributors and solder connections. The coil shall be dehydrated after testing and charged with dry air. Maximum working conditions shall be 300 psig at 200 degrees F for cooling. Tests shall be conducted, subjecting the coil to a minimum air pressure of 350 psig with the coil submerged in water. The cooling coil shall be subject to ASHRAE 15-1978 Safety code for Mechanical Refrigeration. Coils shall be of the cartridge type, removable from other side of casing and supported the entire length in tracks. Staggered tube pattern shall be provided for all coils of more than one row deep. Tubing shall have a minimum outside diameter of 1/2 inch. Tubing shall be individually finned with smooth aluminum or copper fins, wound under tension. Tube joints for all coils shall be made with high temperature brazing alloys.
- B. Cabinet: Unit shall be provided with baked enamel finish and internally insulated. Fan shall be forward curved, and dynamically and statically balanced at the factory. Fan shall be belt driven. Provide adjustable sheaves for each air handler. Fan and motor bearings shall be permanently lubricated type.

2.4 OUTDOOR HEAT PUMP UNIT

- A. Unit shall be factory-assembled and tested. Unit shall provide liquid lift as required to suit installation. Unit shall deliver the specified capacity to the cooling coil with an ambient air temperature of 95 degrees F. Units shall be certified per ARI 240 and 270.
- B. Coil shall have aluminum plate fins, mechanically bonded to 1/2 inch aluminum tubes. Coil shall be circuited for sub-cooling.
- C. Outdoor Fans and Motors: Unit shall be furnished with direct-driven, propeller-type fans arranged for vertical discharge. Condenser fan motors shall have Class B motor insulation and built in current and thermal overload protection, and shall be of the permanently lubricated type, resiliently mounted. Each fan shall have a safety guard.
- D. Compressor: Unit shall have compressors of serviceable hermetic design with external spring isolators and an automatically reversible oil pump. Compressor motors shall have across-the-line start.
- E. Controls shall be factory-wired and located in a separate enclosure. Safety devices shall consist of high and low pressure stats and compressor overload devices. Unit wiring shall incorporate a time delay relay to prevent short-cycling of the compressor. Relay shall prevent compressor from restarting for a 5-minute period. The unit shall include a transformer for 24-volt control circuit, pressure relief valves and circuit breakers.
- F. Casing shall make unit fully weatherproof for outdoor installation. Casing shall be of galvanized steel, zinc phosphatized and finished with baked enamel. Openings shall be provided for power and refrigerant connections. Panel shall be removable to provide access for servicing. The unit shall be mounted on manufacturer's standard legs anchored to concrete pedestals with steel bearing plates and neoprene pads.
- G. Connections: Only one liquid line, one suction line, required for units under 15 tons in capacity shall be provided. A 15-ton unit shall be dual circuited. Double suction risers for the refrigerant lines shall be provided.
- H. Piping shall be sized by the manufacturer.

2.5 TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM

- A. See Section 15973, Direct Digital Controls

2.6 FILTRATION

- A. Provide a filter rack and a 1" replaceable throwaway filter. Filter rack size shall be as required by AHU manufacture.
- B. Provide additional sets of filters (minimum 3) as required during construction. Provide a clean set of filters for the Final Inspection.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Provide for connection to electrical service.
- C. Install units with vibration isolation.
- D. Install units on concrete base as indicated.

3.2 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

- A. Prepare start systems under provisions of Section 15500.
- B. Provide initial start-up.
- C. Supply initial charge of refrigerant and oil for each refrigerant circuit. Replace losses of refrigerant and oil.

END OF SECTION 15672

SECTION 15674 DUCT FREE SPLIT SYSTEM AIR CONDITIONER

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and a Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to work of this Section.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data, including rated capacities of selected model clearly indicated, weights (shipping, installed, and operating), dimensions, required clearances, and methods of assembly of components, furnished specialties and accessories and installation and start-up instructions.
- B. Wiring Diagrams: Submit ladder-type wiring diagrams for power and control wiring required for final installation of heat pump units and controls. Clearly differentiate between portions of wiring which are factory-installed and portions to be field-installed.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance data and parts list for each heat pump unit, control, and accessory; including "trouble shooting" maintenance guide; plus servicing, and preventative maintenance procedures and schedule. Include this data and product data in maintenance manual in accordance with requirements of Division 1.

1.3 WARRANTY

- A. Provide Five (5) Year Warranty.
- B. Warranty: Include coverage for Refrigerant Compressors.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 SPLIT SYSTEM AIR CONDITIONER

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Mitsubishi
 - 2. Sanyo.
 - 3. Freidrich
 - 4. Amana

2.2 GENERAL

- A. Split System: The split-system unit shall be an outdoor condensing unit and indoor factory-fabricated single-zone draw-through air-handling unit. Both indoor and outdoor unit shall be by the same manufacturer. The net capacities shall be as indicated and shall not be exceeded by more than 5%. The minimum efficiency for systems less than 65,000 BTUH shall be 10.0 SEER and shall be in accordance with the N. C. State Building Code, Volume X - Energy.

2.3 AIR HANDLER

- A. Direct Expansion Coil: Coil shall be provided with pressure-type brass distributors and solder connections. The coil shall be dehydrated after testing and charged with dry air. Maximum working conditions shall be 300 psig at 200 degrees F for cooling. Tests shall

be conducted, subjecting the coil to a minimum air pressure of 350 psig with the coil submerged in water. The cooling coil shall be subject to ASHRAE 15-1978 Safety code for Mechanical Refrigeration. Staggered tube pattern shall be provided for all coils of more than one row deep. Tubing shall have a minimum outside diameter of 1/2 inch. Tubing shall be individually finned with smooth aluminum or copper fins, wound under tension. Tube joints for all coils shall be made with high temperature brazing alloys.

- B. Cabinet: Unit shall be provided with baked enamel finish and internally insulated. Fan shall be forward curved, and dynamically and statically balanced at the factory. Fan and motor bearings shall be permanently lubricated type.

2.4 OUTDOOR CONDENSING UNIT

- A. Unit shall be factory-assembled and tested. Unit shall provide liquid lift as required to suit installation. Unit shall deliver the specified capacity to the cooling coil with an ambient air temperature of 95 degrees F. Units shall be certified per ARI 240 and 270.
- B. Coil shall have aluminum plate fins, mechanically bonded to 1/2 inch aluminum tubes. Coil shall be circuited for sub-cooling.
- C. Outdoor Fans and Motors: Unit shall be furnished with direct-driven, propeller-type fans arranged for vertical discharge. Condenser fan motors shall have Class B motor insulation and built in current and thermal overload protection, and shall be of the permanently lubricated type, resiliently mounted. Each fan shall have a safety guard.
- D. Compressor: Unit shall have compressors of serviceable hermetic design with external spring isolators and an automatically reversible oil pump. Compressor motors shall have across-the-line start.
- E. Controls shall be factory-wired and located in a separate enclosure. Safety devices shall consist of high and low pressure stats and compressor overload devices. Unit wiring shall incorporate a time delay relay to prevent short-cycling of the compressor. Relay shall prevent compressor from restarting for a 5-minute period. The unit shall include a transformer for 24-volt control circuit, AND pressure relief valve.
- F. Casing shall make unit fully weatherproof for outdoor installation. Casing shall be of galvanized steel, zinc phosphatized and finished with baked enamel. Openings shall be provided for power and refrigerant connections. Panel shall be removable to provide access for servicing. The unit shall be mounted on manufacturer's standard legs anchored to concrete pedestals with steel bearing plates and neoprene pads.
- G. Piping shall be sized by the manufacturer.

2.5 FILTRATION

- A. Provide a throw away filter.
- B. Provide additional sets of filters (minimum of 3) as required during construction. Install a clean set of filters for the Final Inspection.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

- B. Provide for connection to electrical service.
- C. Install units with vibration isolation.
- D. Install units on concrete base as indicated.

3.2 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD SERVICES

- A. Prepare start systems under provisions of Section 15500.
- B. Provide initial start-up.
- C. Supply initial charge of refrigerant and oil for each refrigerant circuit. Replace losses of refrigerant and oil.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 15870 - POWER VENTILATORS

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes Power Ventilators.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections:
 - 1. Product data for selected models, including specialties, accessories, and the following:
 - a. Motor ratings and electrical characteristics plus motor and fan accessories.
 - b. Materials gauges and finishes.
 - 2. Shop drawings from manufacturer detailing equipment assemblies and indicating dimensions, weights, required clearances, components, and location and size of field connections.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Carnes Company, Inc.
 - 2. Cook (Loren) Co.
 - 3. Greenheck Fan Corp.
 - 4. Penn Ventilator Co., Inc.

2.2 ROOF EXHAUSTERS

- A. Centrifugal Fan Unit: V-belt driven with spun aluminum housing; resilient mounted motor, ½ inch mesh, 16 gauge aluminum bird screen; square base to suit roof curb with continuous curb gaskets; secured with cadmium plated bolts and screws.
- B. Roof Curb: 16 inch high with continuously welded seams and factory installed door nailer strip.
- C. Disconnect Switch: Factory wired, non-fusible, in housing for thermal overload protected motor.
- D. Back Draft Damper: Gravity activated, aluminum multiple blade construction, felt edged with nylon bearings.
- E. Sheaves: Cast iron or steel, dynamically balanced, bored to fit shafts and keyed; variable

and adjustable pitch motor sheave selected so required rpm is obtained with sheaves set at mid-position; fan shaft with self-aligning pre-lubricated ball bearings.

2.3 WALL EXHAUSTERS

- A. Centrifugal Fan Unit: V-belt driven with spun aluminum housing; resilient mounted motor, ½ inch mesh, 16 gauge aluminum bird screen; secured with cadmium plated bolts and screws.
- B. Disconnect Switch: Factory wired, non-fusible, in housing for thermal overload protected motor.
- C. Back Draft Damper: Gravity activated, aluminum multiple blade construction, felt edged with nylon bearings.
- D. Sheaves: Cast iron or steel, dynamically balanced, bored to fit shafts and keyed; variable and adjustable pitch motor sheave selected so required rpm is obtained with sheaves set at mid-position; fan shaft with self-aligning pre-lubricated ball bearings.

2.4 CEILING EXHAUST FANS

- A. Centrifugal Fan Unit: V-belt or direct drive with galvanized steel housing lined with ½ inch acoustic insulation, resilient mounted motor, gravity back draft damper in discharge.
- B. Disconnect Switch: Factory wired, non-fusible, in housing for thermal overload protected motor.
- C. Grille: Molded white plastic or aluminum with baked white enamel finish.
- D. Sheaves: Cast iron or steel, dynamically balanced, bored to fit shafts and keyed; variable and adjustable pitch motor sheaves selected so required RPM is obtained with sheaves set at mid-position; fan shaft with self-aligning pre-lubricated ball bearings.

2.5 IN-LINE CABINET EXHAUST FANS

- A. Centrifugal Fan Unit: V-belt or direct driven, with galvanized steel housing lined with ½ inch acoustic insulation, resilient mounted motor, gravity back draft damper in discharge.
- B. Disconnect Switch: Factory wired, non-fusible, in housing for thermal overload protected motor.
- C. Sheaves: Cast iron or steel, dynamically balanced, bored to fit shafts and keyed; variable and adjustable pitch motor sheaves selected so required RPM is obtained with sheaves set at mid-position; fan shaft with self-aligning pre-lubricated ball bearings.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Secure roof exhausters with lag screws to roof curb.

END OF SECTION 15870

SECTION 15891 - METAL DUCTWORK**PART I - GENERAL**

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes ducts and plenums for heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems in pressure classes from minus 2 inches to plus 10 inches water gauge.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Ducts: ASTM A525 or ASTM A527 galvanized steel sheet, lock forming quality, having zinc coating of G-90 for each side in conformance with ASTM A90.
- B. Insulated Flexible Ducts: Flexible duct wrapped with flexible glass fiber insulation, enclosed by seamless aluminum pigmented plastic vapor barrier jacket; maximum 0.23 K value at 75 degrees F.
- C. Fasteners: Rivets, bolts, or sheet metal screws.
- D. Sealant: Non-hardening, water resistant, fire resistive, compatible with mating materials; liquid used alone or with tape, or heavy mastic.
- E. Hanger Rod: Steel, galvanized; threaded both ends, threaded one end, or continuously threaded.

2.2 LOW PRESSURE DUCTWORK

- A. Fabricate and support in accordance with SMACNA Low Pressure Duct Construction Standards and ASHRAE handbooks, except as indicated. Provide duct material, gages, reinforcing, and sealing for operating pressures indicated.
- B. No variation of duct configuration or sizes permitted except by written permission.
- C. Construct T's, bends, and elbows with radius of not less than 1½ times width of duct on centerline. Where not possible and where rectangular elbows are used, provide turning vanes.
- D. Increase duct sizes gradually, not exceeding 15 degrees divergence wherever possible. Divergence upstream of equipment shall not exceed 30 degrees; convergence downstream shall not exceed 45 degrees.
- E. Provide easements where low pressure ductwork conflicts with piping and structure. Where easements exceed 10 percent duct area, split into two ducts maintaining original duct area.

- F. Connect flexible ducts to metal ducts with liquid adhesive plus tape.
- G. Use crimp joints with or without bead for joining round duct sizes 8 inch and smaller with crimp in direction of air flow.
- H. Use double nuts and lock washers on threaded rod supports.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Locate ducts with sufficient space around equipment to allow normal operating and maintenance activities.
- B. Connect diffusers or troffer boots to low pressure ducts with 5 feet maximum length of flexible duct. Hold in place with strap or clamp.
- C. During construction provide temporary closures of metal or taped polyethylene on open ductwork to prevent construction dust from entering ductwork system.

3.2 DUCTWORK APPLICATION SCHEDULE

A. <u>AIR SYSTEM</u>	<u>MATERIAL</u>
Low Pressure Supply	Steel
Return and Relief	Steel
General Exhaust	Steel

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Clean duct system and force air at high velocity through duct to remove accumulated dust. To obtain sufficient air, clean half the system at a time. Protect equipment which may be harmed by excessive dirt with temporary filters, or bypass during cleaning.
- B. Clean duct systems with high power vacuum machines. Protect equipment which may be harmed by excessive dirt with filters, or bypass during cleaning. Provide adequate access into ductwork for cleaning purposes.

END OF SECTION 15891

SECTION 15910 - DUCT ACCESSORIES

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
 - 1. Fire Dampers
 - 2. Turning Vanes
 - 3. Duct Mounted Access Doors and Panels
 - 4. Flexible Connectors
 - 5. Flexible Ducts

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Product data including details for materials, dimensions of individual components, profiles, and finishes for the following items:
 - 1. Fire Dampers
- C. Shop drawings from manufacturer detailing assemblies: Include dimensions, weights, loadings, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 VOLUME CONTROL DAMPERS

- A. Fabricate in accordance with SMACNA Low Pressure Duct Construction Standards and as indicated.
- B. Fabricate splitter dampers of material same gage as duct to 24 inches size in either direction, and two gauges heavier for sizes over 24 inches.
- C. Fabricate splitter dampers of double thickness sheet metal to streamline shape. Secure blade with continuous hinge or rod. Operate with minimum ¼ inch diameter rod in self aligning, universal joint action flanged bushing with set screw.
- D. Fabricate single blade dampers for duct sizes to 9½ x 30 inches.
- E. Fabricate multi-blade damper of opposed blade pattern with maximum blade sizes 12 x 72. Assemble center and edge crimped blades in prime coated or galvanized channel frame with suitable hardware.

- F. Except in round ductwork 12 inches and smaller, provide end bearings. On multiple blade dampers, provide oil impregnated nylon or sintered bronze bearings.
- G. Provide locking, indicating quadrant regulators on single and multi-blade dampers. Where rod lengths exceed 30 inches provide regulator at both ends.
- H. On insulated ducts mount quadrant regulators on stand-off mounting brackets, bases, or adapters.

2.2 FIRE DAMPERS

- A. Fabricate in accordance with NFPA 90A and UL 555, and as indicated.
- B. Fabricate curtain type dampers of galvanized steel with interlocking blades. Provide stainless steel closure springs and latches for horizontal installations. Configure with blades out of air stream except for low pressure ducts up to 12 inches in height.
- C. Fusible links, UL 33, shall separate at 160 degrees F.

2.3 AIR TURNING DEVICES

- A. Multi-blade device with blades aligned in short dimension; steel or aluminum construction; with individually adjustable blades, mounting straps.

2.4 FLEXIBLE DUCT CONNECTIONS

- A. Fabricate in accordance with SMACNA Low Pressure Duct Construction Standards, and as indicated.
- B. UL listed fire-retardant neoprene coated woven glass fiber fabric to NFPA 90A, minimum density 20 oz per sq. yd. approximately 6 inches wide, crimped into metal edging strip.
- C. Leaded vinyl sheet, minimum 0.55 inch thick, 0.87 lbs per sq. ft. 10 dB attenuation in 10 to 10,000 Hz range.

2.5 DUCT ACCESS DOORS

- A. Fabricate in accordance with SMACNA Low Pressure Duct Construction Standards and as indicated.
- B. Review locations prior to fabrication.
- C. Fabricate rigid and close fitting doors of galvanized steel with sealing gaskets and quick fastening locking devices. For insulated ductwork, install minimum one-inch thick insulation with sheet metal cover.
- D. Access doors smaller than 12 inches square may be secured with sash locks.

- E. Provide two hinges and two sash locks for sizes up to 18 inches square, three hinges and two compression latches with outside and inside handles for sizes up to 24 x 48 inches. Provide an additional hinge for larger sizes.
- F. Access doors with sheet metal screw fasteners are not acceptable.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Provide balancing dampers at points on low pressure supply, return, and exhaust systems where branches are taken from larger ducts as required for air balancing. Use splitter dampers only where indicated.
- C. Provide fire dampers at locations indicated, where ducts and outlets pass through fire rated components.
- D. Install with required perimeter mounting angles, sleeves, breakaway duct connections, corrosion resistant springs, bearings, bushings and hinges.
- E. Demonstrate re-setting of fire dampers to authorities having jurisdiction and Owner's representative.
- F. Provide flexible connections immediately adjacent to equipment in ducts associated with fans and motorized equipment.
- G. Provide duct access doors for inspection and cleaning before and after filters, coils, fans, automatic dampers, at fire dampers, and elsewhere as indicated. Provide minimum 8 x 8 inch size for hand access, 18 x 18 inch size for shoulder access, and as indicated.
- H. Provide duct test holes where indicated and required for testing and balancing purposes.

END OF SECTION 15910

SECTION 15932 - AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to work of this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- A. Extent of air outlets and inlets work is indicated by Drawings and Schedules and by Requirements of this Section.
- B. Types of outlets and inlets required for this Project include the following:
 - 1. Ceiling Air Diffusers
 - 2. Wall Registers and Grilles
 - 3. Louvers

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical product data for air outlets and inlets including the following:
 - 1. Schedule of air outlets and inlets indicating drawing designation, room location, number furnished, model number, size and accessories furnished.
 - 2. Data sheet for each type of air outlet and inlet, and accessory furnished; indicating construction, finish and mounting details.
 - 3. Performance data for each type of air outlet and inlet furnished, throw and drop; and noise criteria ratings. Indicate selections on data.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit manufacturer's assembly-type shop drawing for each type of air outlet and inlet, indicating materials and methods of assembly of components.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Diffusers & Grilles
 - 1. Titus, Inc.
 - 2. Metalaire, Inc.
 - 3. Carnes, Inc.
 - 4. E. H. Price
- B. Louvers
 - 1. Arrow United Industries, Inc.
 - 2. Louvers & Dampers, Inc.
 - 3. Penn Ventilator Co., Inc.

4. Ruskin Mfg. Co.
5. Safe-Air Inc.
6. Vent Products Co., Inc.
7. NCA
8. Cesco Products

2.2 RECTANGULAR CEILING DIFFUSERS

- A. Rectangular, extruded aluminum, multi-core type diffuser to discharge air in 360 degree pattern.
- B. Provide inverted T-bar type frame. In plaster ceilings, provide plaster frame and ceiling frame.
- C. Fabricate of aluminum with baked enamel off-white finish.
- D. Provide opposed blade damper with damper adjustable from diffuser face.

2.3 CEILING GRID CORE EXHAUST AND RETURN REGISTERS/GRILLES

- A. Fixed grilles of 1/2 x 1/2 x 1 inch egg crate.
- B. Provide inverted T-bar type frame. In plaster ceilings, provide plaster frame and ceiling frame.
- C. Fabricate of aluminum with baked enamel off-white finish.
- D. Where not individually connected to exhaust fans, provide integral, gang-operated opposed blade dampers with removable key operator, operable from face.

2.4 WALL SUPPLY REGISTERS/GRILLES

- A. Streamlined and individually adjustable blades, depth of which exceeds 3/4 inch maximum spacing with spring or other device to set blades, horizontal face, double deflection.
- B. Fabricate 1 1/4 inch margin frame with countersunk screw mounting and gasket.
- C. Fabricate of aluminum extrusions with 20 gauge minimum frames and 22 gauge minimum blades, with baked enamel off-white finish.
- D. Provide integral, gang-operated opposed blade dampers with removable key operator, operable from face.

2.5 LINEAR WALL REGISTERS/GRILLES

- A. Streamlined blades with 0 degree deflection, 1/8 x 3/4 inch on 1/4 inch centers.
- B. Fabricate 1 1/4 inch margin frame with countersunk screw mounting and gasket.
- C. Fabricate of aluminum extrusions with baked enamel off-white finish.
- D. Provide integral, gang-operated opposed blade dampers with removable key operator, operable from face.

2.6 LOUVERS

- A. Provide 4-inch deep louvers with blades on 45 degree slope with center baffle and return bend, heavy channel frame, bird screen with ½ inch square mesh.
- B. Fabricate of 12-gauge extruded aluminum, welded assembly, with factory baked enamel finish. Color selection from manufacturer standard.
- C. Furnish with interior screw holes in jambs for installation.

2.7 ROOF HOODS

- A. Fabricate air inlet or exhaust hoods in accordance with SMACNA Low Pressure Duct Construction Standards.
- B. Fabricate of aluminum, minimum 16 gauge base and 18 gauge hood; suitably reinforced; with removable hood; bird screen with ½ inch square mesh and factory prime coat baked enamel finish.
- C. Mount unit on minimum 12-inch high curb base with insulation between duct and curb.
- D. Make hood outlet area minimum of twice throat area.

PART III - EXECUTION**3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install items in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Check location of outlets and inlets and make necessary adjustments in position to conform with architectural features, symmetry and lighting arrangement.
- C. Install diffusers to ductwork with air-tight connection.
- D. Provide balancing dampers on duct take-off to diffusers, and grilles and registers, regardless of whether dampers are specified as part of the diffuser, or grille and register assembly.
- E. Paint ductwork visible behind air outlets and inlets matte black.

END OF SECTION 15932

SECTION 15990 - TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to work of this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies the Requirements and Procedures of Total Mechanical Systems Testing, Adjusting and Balancing.
- B. Testing and Balancing must be conducted by an independent, Certified Testing and Balancing firm.

1.3 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Testing, adjustment and balancing of air systems.
- B. Measurement of final operating condition of HVAC Systems.
- C. Sound measurement of equipment operating conditions.
- D. Vibration measurement of equipment operating conditions.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Section 15500.
- B. Submit name of adjusting and balancing agency for approval within 30 days after Award of Contract.
- C. Prior to commencing work, submit report forms or outlines indicating adjusting, balancing, and equipment data required.
- D. Submit draft copies of report for review prior to final acceptance of Project. Provide final copies for Owner and for inclusion in operating and maintenance manuals.
- E. Provide reports in soft cover, letter size, 3-ring binder manuals, complete with index page and indexing tabs, with cover identification at front and side. Report shall reference the Contract Drawings for location of equipment and devices. Where reference to the contract drawings is not satisfactory, include a set of reduced drawings or sketches with equipment and devices identified to correspond with data sheets.
- F. Include detailed procedures, agenda, sample report forms and copy of AABC National Project Performance Guaranty prior to commencing system balance.
- G. Test Reports: Indicate data on AABC National Standards for Total System Balance forms or NEBB forms.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform total system balance in accordance with AABC National Standards for Field Measurement and Instrumentation, Total System Balance, ASHRAE 111, and NEBB

Procedural Standards for Testing, Balancing and Adjusting of Environmental Systems.

- B. Maintain one copy of each document on site.

1.6 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. Sequence work under the provisions of Section 15500.
- B. Sequence work to commence after completion of systems and schedule completion of work before Substantial Completion of Project.
- C. Schedule work under the provisions of Section 15500.
- D. Schedule and provide assistance in final adjustment and test of Smoke Control System with Fire Authority.

PART II - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that systems are complete and operable before commencing work. Ensure the following conditions:
 - 1. Systems are started and operating in a safe and normal condition.
 - 2. Control systems are installed complete and operable.
 - 3. Proper thermal overload protection is in place for electrical equipment.
 - 4. Ductwork Systems:
 - a. Final filters are clean and in place. If required, install temporary media in addition to final filters.
 - b. Duct systems are clean of debris.
 - c. Fans are rotating correctly.
 - d. Dampers are in place and open.
 - e. Air coil fins are cleaned and combed.
 - f. Access doors are closed and duct end caps are in place.
 - g. Air inlets and outlets are installed and connected.
 - h. Duct system leakage is minimized.
- B. Submit Field Reports: Report defects and deficiencies noted during performance of services which prevent system balance.
- C. Beginning of work means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Provide instruments required for testing, adjusting, and balancing operations. Make instruments available to Owner to facilitate spot checks during testing.
- B. Provide additional balancing devices as required.

3.3 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

- A. HVAC Systems: Adjust to within plus or minus 5 percent of design for supply and return systems and plus or minus 10 percent of design for exhaust systems.
- B. Air Outlets and Inlets: Adjust outlets and inlets in space to within plus or minus 10 percent of design.

3.4 ADJUSTING

- A. Ensure recorded data represents actual measured or observed conditions.
- B. Permanently mark settings of balancing devices allowing settings to be restored. Set and lock memory stops.
- C. After adjustment, take measurements to verify balance has not been disrupted or that such disruption has been rectified.
- D. Leave systems in proper working order, replacing belt guards, closing access doors, closing doors to electrical switch boxes, and restoring thermostats to specified settings.

3.5 AIR SYSTEM PROCEDURE

- A. Adjust equipment and distribution systems to provide required or design air quantities.
- B. Make air quantity measurements in ducts by Pitot tube traverse of entire cross sectional area of duct.
- C. Measure and record air quantities at air inlets and outlets.
- D. Adjust distribution system to obtain uniform space temperatures free from objectionable drafts and noise.
- E. Use volume control devices to regulate air quantities only to extent that adjustments do not create objectionable air motion or sound levels. Adjust air volume by adjusting duct internal devices such as dampers and splitters. Do not utilize opposed blade dampers at air inlets and outlets.
- F. Measure and record static air pressure conditions at air supply and exhaust units, including filter and coil pressure drops, and total pressure across the fan. Make allowances for 50 percent loading of filters.
- G. Measure and record inlet and outlet temperatures at each air supply unit at full cooling and heating capacity.

3.6 REPORT FORMS

- A. Forms shall include the following:
 - 1. Title Page:
 - a. Name of Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Agency

- b. Address of Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Agency
 - c. Telephone number of Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Agency
 - d. Project Name
 - e. Project Location
 - f. Project Architect
 - g. Project Engineer
 - h. Project Contractor
 - i. Project Altitude
 - j. Report Date
2. Summary Comments:
- a. Design versus final performance
 - b. Notable characteristics of system
 - c. Description of systems operation sequence
 - d. Summary of outdoor and exhaust flows to indicate amount of building pressurization
 - e. Nomenclature used throughout report
 - f. Test Conditions
3. Instrument List:
- a. Instrument
 - b. Manufacturer
 - c. Model Number
 - d. Serial Number
 - e. Range
 - f. Calibration Date
4. Electric Motors:
- a. Manufacturer
 - b. Model/Frame
 - c. HP/BHP/Efficiency
 - d. Phase, Voltage, Amperage; Nameplate, Actual, No Load
 - e. RPM
 - f. Service Factor
 - g. Starter Size, Rating, Heater Elements
 - h. Sheave Make/Size/Bore
5. Equipment Data:
- a. Identification/number
 - b. Manufacturer
 - c. Model number and Serial number
 - d. Capacity
 - e. Service
 - f. Design flow rate, pressure drop, BHP
 - g. Actual flow rate, pressure drop, BHP
 - h. Temperature readings
6. Duct Traverse:
- a. System zone/branch
 - b. Duct size
 - c. Area
 - d. Design velocity
 - e. Design air flow
 - f. Test velocity
 - g. Test air flow
 - h. Duct static pressure
 - i. Air temperature
 - j. Correction factor

7. Air Distribution Test Sheet:
 - a. Air terminal number
 - b. Room number/location
 - c. Terminal type
 - d. Terminal size
 - e. Area factor
 - f. Design velocity
 - g. Design air flow
 - h. Test (final) velocity
 - i. Test (final) air flow
 - j. Percent of design air flow

END OF SECTION 15990

DIVISION 15B - COMPENSATION FOR MECHANICAL CONSTRUCTION

1.01 COMPENSATION

A. The work of furnishing materials and constructing the I-95 Rest Area Buildings in accordance with the plans and specifications; completed and accepted, will be paid for at the contract unit prices for "Mechanical Construction of I-95 Rest Area Building & Vending Building ". Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work of constructing I-95 Rest Area & Vending buildings; including but not limited to furnishing all transportation, materials, labor, tools, equipment, fees and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Payment will be made under:

"Mechanical Construction of I-95 Rest Area Building".....Lump Sum

"Mechanical Construction of I-95 Vending Building".....Lump Sum

DIVISION 15A - PLUMBING

- 15010 Basic Plumbing Requirements
- 15140 Hangers and Supports
- 15190 Plumbing Identification
- 15250 Plumbing Piping Insulation
- 15410 Plumbing Piping
- 15430 Plumbing Specialties
- 15450 Water Heaters



SECTION 15010 - BASIC PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL CONDITIONS

- A. The stipulations and conditions stated in this Section, together with all provisions of the "Instructions to Bidders", "General Conditions", "Supplemental General Conditions", and "Special Conditions", hereinbefore set forth, shall apply to this and the other Sections of Division 15A.

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. The General Requirements hereinafter listed apply to the Plumbing Work Division. If there is any conflict between the General Requirements and the General Conditions, the General Conditions shall take precedence.

1.3 ALTERNATES

- A. Carefully examine all alternates at the back of this specification to determine if any work described under the Plumbing Section will be affected thereby.

1.4 INTENT

- A. The intent of these drawings and specifications are to describe the installation of a complete, fully adjusted and operational system. Therefore, any items shown on drawings and not specifically called for in the specifications, or any items specified and not specifically indicated or detailed on the drawings, or any items neither specified or shown, but which are reasonably incidental to and commonly required to make a complete job, will be furnished and installed by the Plumbing Contractor at his own expense.

1.5 DEFINITIONS

- A. The Plumbing Contractor shall provide all supervision, labor, material equipment, machinery, plant, and any and all other items necessary to complete the plumbing systems. All items of equipment are specified in the singular; however, the Plumbing Contractor shall provide the number of items of equipment as indicated on the drawings, and as required for complete systems.

Where the word "provide" is used, it shall mean "furnish and install complete and ready to use".

1.6 VISIT TO THE SITE

The Plumbing Contractor shall visit the site before submitting his bid so as to be thoroughly familiar with the job conditions and/or peculiarities. No extra payment will be allowed for anything which could have been anticipated from a visit to the site.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. All work under this Section shall be accomplished in strict accordance with State codes. Where these plans and specifications conflict with such codes, the codes shall govern. The Plumbing Contractor shall notify the Architect or Engineer of such conflicts in writing prior to receipt of bids.

1.8 PERMITS AND FEES

- A. The Plumbing Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements, obtain all necessary approval, obtain all permits and pay fees required for the installation of any of the work covered under the Plumbing Work Division of the Specifications. Any fees required by any utility companies or municipal authorities for the final connections for these services shall be paid by the Plumbing Contractor under whose work such services appear. Before the job is certified as substantially complete, a **Certificate of Approval** from all authorities involved must be obtained and turned over to the Architect/Engineer.

1.9 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. The Plumbing Drawings and Specifications are intended to cover all the work enumerated under the respective headings. The drawings are diagrammatic only. No Contractor shall take advantage of conflict or error between Drawings and Specifications, or between General Drawings and Mechanical, Plumbing and/or Electrical Drawings, but shall request a clarification of such from the Architect/Engineer, should this condition exist. If there is insufficient time to issue an Addendum for this clarification, the Plumbing Contractor shall figure on the most expensive of the items in conflict.
- B. The Plumbing Contractor shall refer to the Architectural and Structural Drawings and Specifications for the general construction of the building, for floors and ceiling heights, for locations of walls, partitions, beams, etc., and shall be guided accordingly for setting of all sleeves, inserts and equipment. The Plumbing Contractor shall not under any circumstances scale drawings for the location of equipment. The Plumbing Contractor shall verify the locations of all utility services.
- C. The Plumbing Contractor shall keep at least one set of corrected Shop and Design Drawings at the site. Drawings are to be current, denoting approved modifications and actual installed departure. Submit drawings to Architect/Engineer before final payment is made.

1.10 SUPERVISION

- A. The Plumbing Contractor performing the work specified shall be required to employ a qualified Superintendent or Foreman to continuously supervise the installation of their work, with authorization to act as agent. Contractors: He shall be capable of checking layouts, coordinating and supervising the work, establishing grades and levels, and locating chases, openings, hangers, inserts, sleeves, etc.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 STANDARD PRODUCTS

- A. Unless otherwise indicated in writing by the Architect/Engineer, the materials to be provided under this Specification shall be standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of such equipment and shall be the manufacturer's latest design. All items of the same type or rating shall be identical.

2.2 SUBMITTAL

- A. The Plumbing Contractor shall submit, for approval, detailed shop drawings on all major equipment and where requested. No materials or equipment may be delivered to the job site or installed until the Plumbing Contractor has in his possession the approved shop drawing for the particular material or equipment. The Plumbing Contractor shall furnish the number of copies required by the General or Special Conditions of the contract, but no case less than six (6) copies.
- B. Submitted material shall be properly labeled indicating specific service for which material or equipment to be used, section and article number of specifications governing, Contractor's name and name of job.
- C. Approval of equipment will not relieve the Plumbing Contractor of compliance with the Specifications even if such approval is made in writing, unless the attention of the Engineer is called to the non-complying features by letter accompanying the submittal data. Approval of Submittal Data by the Engineer shall not be construed as a complete check of approval of detailed dimensions, weights, gauges, and similar details with the proposed articles. The conformance with the necessary coordination between the various other Contractors and suppliers shall be solely the responsibility of the Plumbing Contractor and with no additional expense to the Owner.

2.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Manufacturer's lists are to establish a standard of quality and not intended to limit the selection to these manufacturers. All materials and equipment which are essential and have not been specified or shown, shall be new and of the highest grade and quality and free from defect or other imperfections. It should be understood that where the words "furnished and installed" are used, it is intended that the Plumbing Contractor shall purchase and install all materials required.
- B. All materials and equipment proposed as substitutes for these specified shall require a ten (10) day prior approval from the Engineer prior to the bid date. No substitutions will be allowed after the ten (10) day period before the bid date.

2.4 PRODUCT HANDLING

- A. Equipment and materials shall be properly stored, adequately protected, and carefully handled to prevent damage before and during installation. Equipment and materials shall be handled, stored and protected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as approved by the Architect/Engineer. Equipment installed with a factory finish shall be fully protected during construction and shall be maintained free of dust, dirt, and foreign matter. Dents and other surface damage shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Architect/Engineer at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. The Plumbing Contractor shall clean up and remove from the job site all waste materials, packaging, crating, and refuse resulting from his work on a daily basis.

2.5 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- A. The Plumbing Contractor shall perform a first class job, both in material and workmanship. None other will be accepted. Deviations from either will be corrected by the Plumbing Contractor at the Plumbing Contractor's expense.

- B. The material used throughout the work, except when otherwise noted, shall be new and of the best of its kind. No substitutes shall be used unless approved by the Architect/Engineer. All work shall be executed with a maximum speed consistent with safety and good workmanship.
- C. Any equipment furnished by the Plumbing Contractor that is larger than those indicated on the drawings and described in these Specifications or have different electrical characteristics, the increase in cost to the Electrical Contractor for larger wires, conduit, circuit breakers, switches, etc. or for changes in work already installed shall be borne by the instigating Contractor.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

- A. The Plumbing Contractor shall preform any and all trench and pit excavation and backfilling required for the installation of his work. Trenches shall be made with the sides vertical and shall be shored where necessary for the protection of men and equipment. All excavation work shall be done in a careful manner to avoid damage to footers and foundations. The backfilling shall be placed in layers not exceeding 4 inches in depth, wetting each layer as it is placed, and thoroughly compacting each layer with mechanical tamper or other approved means. Any damage done during excavation and backfilling operations to roads, sidewalks, curbs, shrubs, sod, footers, foundations, etc. shall be replaced to its condition prior to construction at no expense to the Owner.

3.2 SCAFFOLDING, RIGGING AND HOISTING

- A. The Plumbing Contractor shall furnish all necessary scaffolding, staging, rigging and hoisting required for the completion of his work. All such scaffolding, etc., shall be removed from the premises when its use is no longer required on the job.

3.3 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. The Plumbing Contractor shall provide all cutting and patching necessary to install the work specified in this section. The patching shall match adjacent surfaces.
- B. No structural member shall be cut without the approval of the Engineer, and all such cutting shall be done in a manner directed by him.

3.4 EQUIPMENT SPACE AND ARRANGEMENT

- A. The equipment shall fit into the space allotted and shall allow adequate clearance for entry, installation, replacement, servicing, and maintenance. The Plumbing Contractor shall coordinate the work to ensure that equipment may be moved into place without altering building components or other installations. Access space shall not be less than the equipment manufacturer's requirements.
- B. These drawings indicate the extent and general arrangement of equipment, piping, and ductwork. If any departures are deemed necessary by the Plumbing Contractor, details of such departures and the reasons therefore shall be submitted to the Architect/Engineer for approval as soon as practicable and within 30 days after award of the contract. No departure shall be made without written approval of the Architect/Engineer.

3.5 DAMAGE TO WORK ALREADY IN PLACE

- A. The Plumbing Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any damage done by him, his agents or employees, to any work already in place. Any such damage done shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense by mechanics skilled at their respective trades to the approval of the Architect/Engineer.

3.6 JURISDICTION OF WORK

- A. It may become necessary for the Plumbing Contractor to furnish labor or materials which is not generally accepted as part of this trade. In cases of this type, he shall contract the work or shall furnish materials and employ workmen of the trade involved in order not to cause any delay or stoppage of work caused by infringement of trade agreements as to jurisdiction, alleged or actual.

3.7 COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES

- A. All work shall be coordinated with other trades involved in the construction project. All work shall be carefully laid out in advance to coordinate Architectural, Structural, Mechanical, Plumbing and Electrical features of construction. The Plumbing Contractor shall verify at the site all locations, grades, elevations, and utility service connections indicated. Any conflicts due to lack of proper coordination shall be brought to the attention of the Architect/Engineer for resolution. The Plumbing Contractor shall make required changes or relocations at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Installation, inspection, and testing of work above ceilings shall be completed and approved by the Architect/Engineer prior to installation of the specified finished ceilings. However, ceiling suspension system may be installed as required for coordination.
- C. The Plumbing Contractor shall consult with the other trades at the start of the work and periodically thereafter, as required to properly coordinate the various items of work, and to avoid interferences. Should any interferences of any nature develop as the work progresses, such interferences shall be resolved and eliminated as directed. The cost of any work directed shall be borne by the Subcontractor or Contractors directed to do this work.

3.8 DIVISION OF WORK

- A. This paragraph is intended to show exactly the point of division of work between the Electrical Division and the Plumbing Division.
- B. All equipment covered in the Plumbing Division of the specifications shall be furnished, mounted, and aligned under the Plumbing Division. All disconnect switches, starters, conduit, wire for this equipment shall be furnished and installed under by the Plumbing Contractor. This includes wiring to the equipment from switches, starters, and disconnects.
- C. All final electrical connections to equipment covered in the Plumbing Division of the specifications shall be completed under the Plumbing Division.
- D. The Electrical Contractor shall provide the conduit, wire and electrical connection to the line side of the disconnect switches and/or starter.
- E. Electrical equipment and wiring that is provided by the Plumbing Contractor shall be in accordance with the Electrical specification.

3.9 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Final connections to equipment, including pipe, duct, and controls, shall be provided under applicable sections of this Division, unless otherwise specified or indicated.
- B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Equipment shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer to conform to the requirements of the particular application, in accordance with these drawings and specifications.

3.10 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. One complete manual as outlined herein shall be submitted for approval before conducting instruction sessions in operation, before systems or equipment tests are performed, and before final or beneficial occupancy.
- B. Manuals shall have rigid covers and index tabs for each major piece of equipment, auxiliaries, and systems. The following shall be inscribed on the cover: the words "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL", the name and location of the building, the name of the Section, such as "Plumbing" and the name of the Plumbing Contractor. Two copies of each approved manual shall be submitted to the Owner and one copy shall be submitted to the Architect/Engineer.
- C. Each piece of equipment shall be listed and identified with the same name, mark, number, or other identification as noted or scheduled in the Contract Documents.
- D. Manuals shall include the following:
 - 1. Complete operating installations, covering start-up and shutdown for all components installed.
 - 2. Legible copies of all shop drawings. Any comments incorporated in "as noted" approvals of shop drawings shall be recorded on the drawings included in the manuals.
 - 3. All equipment Maintenance and Service Manuals.
- E. A complete parts list for each piece of equipment.
- F. All descriptive literature for the equipment.
- G. Operating characteristics, performance data, ratings, and curves for each piece of equipment.
- H. Internal wiring and control diagrams.
- I. All other information pertinent to the maintenance and servicing of equipment and systems provided in the project.
- J. Name, address, and telephone number for service on each manufacturer's equipment.

3.11 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

- A. After all equipment and services are in operation, and the Operation and Maintenance Manuals are available, an instruction and training session shall be conducted for the Owner's operating personnel.

- B. Instruction sessions shall be conducted during the Owner's normal working periods, and at times and locations satisfactory to the Owner.

3.12 EQUIPMENT START-UP

- A. No equipment shall be placed in operation until it has been inspected by a qualified representative of the manufacturer and Certified to be ready for operation. The manufacturer's representative shall supervise the start-up operation and shall be responsible for all adjustments required to meet design conditions. Such services shall be at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.13 GUARANTEE

- A. The Plumbing Contractor shall present to the Owner a written guarantee covering his work, including all equipment, material and workmanship. This guarantee shall be against all defects in any of the above work, and shall run for a period of one (1) year from the date of written acceptance of the Contractor's work.
- B. Any defective work, equipment, material and/or workmanship that develops within the guarantee period, which is not caused by ordinary wear or abuse by other persons, shall be replaced by the Plumbing Contractor without cost to the Owner.

3.14 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. When the entire Contract has been completed and the work is ready for final inspection, the Architect/Engineer or his duly authorized representative will make the inspection. At the time of inspection, the Plumbing Contractor shall demonstrate to the Architect/Engineer that the various systems and pieces of equipment have been adjusted to operate in accordance with the requirements of the Contract.

3.15 FINAL PAYMENTS

- A. All final payments are contingent upon all necessary Certificates and/or Approvals cited above, together with the written Guarantee being presented to the Owner.

END OF SECTION 15010

SECTION 15140 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawing and General Provisions of the Contract, including the General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Systems Piping and Equipment.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualify welding processes and welding operators according to AWS D1.1 "Structural Welding Code-Steel".
 - 1. Certify that each welder has satisfactorily passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and, if pertinent, has undergone re-certification.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. Hangers: Carbon steel, adjustable, clevis
- B. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes to 3 Inches: Cast iron hook
- C. Wall Support for Pipe Sizes 4 Inches and Over: Welded steel bracket and wrought steel clamp.
- D. Multiple or Trapeze Hangers: Steel channels with welded spacers and hanger rods.
- E. Vertical Support: Steel riser clamp
- F. Copper Pipe Support: Carbon steel ring, adjustable, copper plated.
- G. Shield for Insulated Piping 2 Inches and Smaller: 18 gauge galvanized steel shield over insulation in 180 degree segments, minimum 12 inches long at pipe support.
- H. Shields for Insulated Piping 2½ Inches and Larger: Hard block non-conducting saddles in 90 degree segments, 12 inch minimum length, block thickness same as insulation thickness.

2.2 HANGER RODS

- A. Steel Hanger Rods: Threaded both ends or continuous threaded.

2.3 FLASHING

- A. Metal Flashing: 26 gauge galvanized steel
- B. Flexible Flashing: 47 mil thick sheet butyl; compatible with roofing

2.4 SLEEVES

- A. Sleeves for Pipes: Form with schedule 40, galvanized steel pipe
- B. Fire Stopping Insulation: Glass fiber type, non-combustible
- C. Caulk: Fire Barrier type sealant

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars, black and galvanized
- B. Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.10 or ASTM A 183, steel, hex-head, track bolts and nuts
- C. Washers: ASTM F 844, steel, plain, flat washers
- D. Grout: ASTM C 1107, Grade B, non-shrink, non-metallic
 - 1. Characteristics include post-hardening, volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic cement-type grout that is non-staining, non-corrosive, non-gaseous and is recommended for both interior and exterior applications.
 - 2. Design Mix: 5000-psi (34.5MPa), 28-day compressive strength
 - 3. Water: Potable
 - 4. Packaging: Pre-mixed and factory-packaged

2.6 ATTACHMENTS

- A. Power Actuated Drive Pin Fasteners: Powder actuated type, drive pin attachments with pull-out and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used. Permitted in concrete over four (4) inches thick.
- B. Mechanical Anchor Fasteners: Insert-type attachments with pull-out and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used. Permitted in concrete over four (4) inches thick.
- C. Weld: Type 22
- D. Beam clamps: Types 20, 21, 28 or 29
- E. Wood: Wood screws or lag bolts

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS INSTALLATION

- A. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from building structure.
- B. Install building attachments within concrete or to structural steel. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, guides, strainers, expansion joints, and at changes in direction of piping.
- C. Install hangers and support complete with necessary inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers and other accessories.
- D. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled movement of piping systems, permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends and similar units.
- E. Install hangers and supports so that piping live and dead loading and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.
- F. Support horizontal piping as follows:

<u>PIPE SIZE</u>	<u>HANGER SPACING</u>	<u>MAXIMUM DIAMETER</u>
1/2 to 1-1/4 inch	6'-6"	3/8"
1-1/2 to 2 inch	10'-0"	3/8"
2-1/2 to 3 inch	10'-0"	1/2"
4 to 6 inch	10'-0"	5/8"
Waste Pipe	5'-0"	3/8"

- G. Install hangers to provide minimum 1/2 inch space between finished covering and adjacent work
- H. Place a hanger within 12 inches of each horizontal elbow.
- I. Use hangers with 1 1/2 inch minimum vertical adjustment
- J. Support vertical piping at every floor. Support vertical cast iron pipe at each floor at hub.
- K. Support horizontal cast iron pipe adjacent to each hub with 5 feet maximum spacing between hangers.
- L. Where several pipes can be installed in parallel and at same elevation, provide multiple or trapeze hangers.
- M. Support riser piping independently of connected horizontal piping.
- N. Prime coat exposed steel hangers and supports. Hangers and supports located in crawl spaces, pipe shafts, and suspended ceiling spaces are not considered exposed.

3.2 EQUIPMENT BASES AND SUPPORTS

- A. Provide equipment bases of concrete.
- B. Provide templates, anchor bolts, and accessories for mounting and anchoring equipment.

3.3 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- A. Fabricate structural steel stands to suspend equipment from structure above or support equipment above floor.
- B. Grouting: Place grout under supports for equipment, and make a smooth bearing surface.

3.4 METAL FABRICATION

- A. Cut, drill, and fit miscellaneous metal fabrications for pipe and equipment supports.
- B. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints. Field weld connections that cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1 procedures for manual shielded metal arc welding, appearance and quality of welds.

3.5 FLASHING

- A. Provide flashing and counter-flashing where piping penetrate weather or water-proofed walls, floors and roofs.
- B. Flash vent and soil pipes projecting six (6) inches minimum above finished roof surface with lead worked one (1) inch minimum into hub. For pipes through outside walls, turn flanges back into wall and caulk, metal counter-flash and seal.

3.6 SLEEVES

- A. Size sleeves large enough to allow for movement due to expansion and contraction. Provide for continuous insulation wrapping.
- B. Design hangers without disengagement of supported pipe
- C. Extend sleeves through floors one (1) inch above finished floor level. Caulk sleeves full depth and provide floor plate.
- D. Where piping penetrates floor, ceiling, or wall, close off space between pipe and adjacent work with fire stopping insulation and caulk seal air-tight. Provide close fitting metal collar or escutcheon covers at both sides of penetration.
- E. Install chrome plated steel or stainless steel escutcheons at finished surfaces.
- F. Pipe strapping will not be allowed.

END OF SECTION 15140

Cumberland County I-95 Rest Area & Vending
SECTION 15190 - PLUMBING IDENTIFICATION

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes plumbing identification materials and devices.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with ASME A13.1 for lettering size, length of color field, colors, and viewing angles of identification devices.

1.4 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices after completion of covering and painting where devices are applied to surfaces. Install identifying devices prior to installation of acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Color: Unless specified otherwise, conform with ANSI/ASME A13.1.
1. Plastic Nameplates: Laminated three-layer plastic with engraved black letters on light contrasting background color.
 2. Plastic Tags: Laminated three-layer plastic with engraved black letters on light contrasting background color. Tag size minimum 1½ inch diameter.
 3. Plastic Tape Pipe Markers: Flexible, vinyl film tape with pressure sensitive adhesive backing and printed markings.
 4. Underground Plastic Pipe Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inch wide by 4 mil thick, manufactured for direct burial service.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive adhesive for identification materials.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Plastic Nameplates: Install with corrosive-resistant mechanical fasteners.

Cumberland County I-95 Rest Area & Vending

- B. Plastic Tags: Install with corrosive-resistant chain.
- C. Plastic Tape Pipe Markers: Install complete around pipe in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions
- D. Underground Plastic Pipe Markers: Install 6 to 8 inches below finished grade, directly above the buried pipe.
- E. Equipment: Identify pumps, heat transfer equipment, tanks, and water treatment devices with plastic nameplates. Small devices, such as in-line pumps, may be identified with plastic tags
- F. Controls: Identify control panels and major control components outside panels with plastic nameplates.
- G. Piping: Identify piping, concealed or exposed, with plastic tape pipe markers. Tags may be used on small diameter piping. Identify service, flow direction, and pressure. Install in clear view and align with axis of piping. Locate identification not to exceed 20 feet on straight runs including risers and drops, adjacent to each valve and "T", at each side of penetration of structure or enclosure, and at each obstruction.

END OF SECTION 15190

SECTION 15250 - PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION**PART I - GENERAL**

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes Plumbing Pipe Insulation.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fire Performance Characteristics: Conform to the following characteristics for insulation including facings, cements, and adhesives, when tested according to ASTM E 84, by UL or other testing or inspecting organization acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction. Label insulation with appropriate markings of testing laboratory.
 - 1. Interior Insulation: Flame spread rating of 25 or less and a smoke developed rating of 50 or less.
 - 2. Exterior Insulation: Flame spread rating of 75 or less and a smoke developed rating of 150 or less.

1.4 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule insulation application after testing of piping systems.
- B. Schedule insulation application after installation and testing of heat trace tape.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Glass Fiber:
 - a. Certain Teed Corporation
 - b. Knauf Fiberglass GmbH
 - c. Manville
 - d. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation
 - e. USG Interiors, Inc. - Thermafiber Division
 - 2. Flexible Elastomeric Cellular:
 - a. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
 - b. Halstead Industrial Products
 - c. IMCOA
 - d. Rubatex Corporation

2.2 GLASS FIBER

- A. Material: Inorganic glass fibers, bonded with a thermosetting resin. Jacket: All purpose, factory applied, laminated glass fiber- reinforced, flame retardant Kraft paper and aluminum foil having self-sealing lap.

- B. Preformed Pipe Insulation: ASTM C 547, Class 1, rigid pipe insulation, jacketed.
 - 1. Thermal Conductivity: 0.26 average maximum at 75 degrees F mean temperature.
 - 2. Density: 10 average maximum.
- C. Adhesive: Produced under the UL Classification and Follow-up Service.
 - 1. Type: Non-flammable, solvent-based.
 - 2. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 degrees to 180 degrees F.

2.3 FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC CELLULAR

- A. Material: Flexible expanded closed-cell structure with smooth skin on both sides.
- B. Form: Tubular materials conforming to ASTM C 534, Type I.
- C. Thermal Conductivity: 0.30 average maximum at 75 degrees F.
- D. Coating: Water based latex enamel coating recommended by insulation manufacturer.

2.4 INSULATING CEMENTS

- A. Mineral Fiber, Hydraulic-Setting Insulating and Finishing Cement: ASTM C 449
 - 1. Thermal Conductivity: 1.2 average maximum at 400 degrees F mean temperature.
 - 2. Compressive Strength: 100 psi at 5 percent deformation.

2.5 ADHESIVES

- A. Flexible Elastomeric Cellular Insulation Adhesive: Solvent-based, contact adhesive recommended by insulation manufacturer.
- B. Lagging Adhesive: MIL-A-3316C, non-flammable adhesive in the following Classes and Grades.
 - 1. Class 1, Grade A for bonding glass cloth and tape to un-faced glass fiber insulation, sealing edges of glass fiber insulation, and bonding lagging cloth to un-faced glass fiber insulation.
 - 2. Class 2, Grade A for bonding glass fiber insulation to metal surfaces.

2.6 JACKETS

- A. PVC Fitting Covers: Factory-fabricated fitting covers manufactured from 20-mil thick, high impact, ultra-violet resistant PVC.
 - 1. Adhesive: As recommended by insulation manufacturer.

- B. Aluminum Jacket: ASTM B 209, 3003 Alloy, H-14 temper
 - 1. Finish and Thickness: Smooth finish, 0.020 inch thick
 - 2. Elbows: Pre-formed 45-degree and 90-degree, short and long radius elbows, same material, finish, and thickness as jacket.

2.7 ACCESSORIES AND ATTACHMENTS

- A. Bands: $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide, 0.007 inch thick, Aluminum
- B. Wire: 16 gauge, soft annealed stainless steel

2.8 SEALING COMPOUNDS

- A. Vapor Barrier Compound: Water-based, fire-resistive composition
 - 1. Water Vapor Permeance: 0.08 perm maximum
 - 2. Temperature Range: Minus 20 degrees to 180 degrees F
- B. Weatherproof Sealant: Flexible elastomer based, vapor barrier sealant designed to seal metal joints.
 - 1. Water Vapor Permeance: 0.02 perm maximum
 - 2. Temperature Range: Minus 50 degrees to 250 degrees F
 - 3. Color: Aluminum

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Preparation: Clean, dry, and remove foreign materials such as rust, scale, and dirt.

3.2 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- A. Select accessories compatible with materials suitable for the service. Select accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack the insulation or jacket in either the wet or dry state.
- B. Apply insulation material, accessories, and finishes according to the manufacturer's printed instructions.
- C. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.
- D. Apply insulation continuously over fittings, valves and specialties.
- E. Apply insulation with a minimum number of joints.
- F. Apply insulation with integral jackets as follows:
 - 1. Pull jacket tight and smooth.

2. Cover circumferential joints with butt strips, at least three (3) inches wide, and of same material as insulation jacket. Secure with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of butt strip and space 4 inches on center.
 3. Longitudinal Seams: Overlap seams at least 1½ inches. Apply insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at four (4) inches on center.
 4. Vapor Barrier Coatings: Apply on seams and joints, over staples, and at ends butt to flanges, unions, valves, and fittings.
 5. At penetrations in jackets for thermometers and pressure gauges, fill and seal voids with vapor barrier coating.
 6. Repair damaged insulation jackets, except metal jackets, by applying jacket material around damaged jacket. Adhere, staple, and seal. Extend patch at least 2 inches in both directions beyond damaged insulation jacket and around the entire circumference of the pipe.
- G. Interior Walls and Partitions Penetrations: Apply insulation continuously through walls and partitions, except fire rated walls and partitions.
- H. Fire Rated Walls and Partitions Penetrations: Terminate insulation at penetrations through fire rated walls and partitions. Seal insulation ends with vapor barrier coating. Seal around penetration with fire stopping or fire resistant joint sealer.
- I. Flanges, Fittings, and Valves: Apply pre-molded, pre-cut, or field fabricated segments of insulation around flanges, unions, valves, and fittings. Make joints tight. Bond with adhesive.
1. Use same material and thickness as adjacent pipe insulation.
 2. Overlap nesting insulation by 2 inches or 1 pipe diameter, whichever is greater.
 3. Apply materials with adhesive, fill voids with mineral fiber insulating cement. Secure with wire or tape.
 4. Insulate elbows and tees smaller than three (3) inches pipe size with pre-molded insulation.
 5. Insulate elbows and tees Three (3) inches and larger with pre-molded insulation or insulation material segments. Use at least three (3) segments for each elbow.
 6. Cover insulation, except for metal jacketed insulation, with PVC fitting covers and seal circumferential joints with butt strips.
- J. Hangers and Anchors: Apply insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments. Install saddles, shields, and inserts as specified.
1. Inserts and Shields: Cover hanger inserts and shields with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation.

3.3 GLASS FIBER INSULATION INSTALLATION

- A. Bond insulation to pipe with lagging adhesive.
- B. Seal exposed ends with lagging adhesive.
- C. Seal seams and joints with vapor barrier compound.

3.4 FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC CELLULAR INSULATION INSTALLATION

- A. Slip insulation on the pipe before making connections wherever possible. Seal joints with adhesive. Where the slip-on technique is not possible, cut one side longitudinally and apply to the pipe. Seal seams and joints with adhesive.
- B. Valves, Fittings, and Flanges: Cut insulation segments from pipe or sheet insulation. Bond to valve, fitting, and flange and seal joints with adhesive.
 - 1. Miter cut materials to cover soldered elbows and tees.
 - 2. Fabricate sleeve fitting covers from flexible elastomeric cellular insulation for screwed valves, fittings, and specialties. Miter cut materials. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation.

3.5 JACKETS

- A. Exterior Exposed Insulation: Install continuous aluminum jackets and seal all joints and seams with waterproof sealant.
- B. Install metal jacket with two (2) inch overlap at longitudinal and butt joints. Overlap longitudinal joints to shed water. Seal butt joints with weatherproof sealant recommended by insulation manufacturer. Secure jacket with stainless-steel draw bands 12 inches on center and at butt joints.

3.6 FINISHES

- A. Flexible Elastomeric Cellular Insulation: After adhesive has fully cured, apply 2 coats of protective coating to exposed insulation.

3.7 PIPE INSULATION SCHEDULES

<u>PIPING</u>	<u>INSULATION TYPE</u>	<u>THICKNESS IN INCHES</u>
Domestic Hot Water Supply	GLASS FIBER	1
Domestic Hot Water Re-Circulating	GLASS FIBER	1
Domestic Cold Water(EXTERIOR)	GLASS FIBER	1
Domestic Cold Water(INTERIOR)	GLASS FIBER	1/2
Roof Drains	GLASS FIBER	1
Piping Exposed to Freezing	GLASS FIBER	1
"P" Trap at Handicapped Fixtures	ELASTOMERIC	1/2

END OF SECTION 15250

SECTION 15410 - PLUMBING PIPING**PART I - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes plumbing piping systems to a point 5 feet outside the building. Systems include the following:
1. Potable water distribution, including cold and hot water supply and hot water circulation.
 2. Drainage and Vent Systems, including sanitary and storm.
 3. Cast iron piping must be used in all plenum areas. Review drawings for any plenum areas.

1.3 SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide components and installation capable of producing piping systems with the following minimum working pressure ratings, except where indicated otherwise:
1. Water Distribution Systems, Below Ground: 150 psig.
 2. Water Distribution Systems, Above Ground: 125 psig.
 3. Soil, Waste and Vent Systems: 10-foot head of water

PART II - PRODUCTS**2.1 SANITARY SEWER PIPING - BURIED**

- A. Cast Iron Pipe: ASTM A74 service weight. Fittings: Cast iron. Joints: Hub and Spigot, CISPI HSN compression type with ASTM C564 neoprene gaskets.
- B. Sch. 40 PVC Pipe: ASTM D2665. Fittings: PVC. Joints: ASTM D2564, solvent weld.

2.2 SANITARY SEWER PIPING - ABOVE GRADE

- A. Cast Iron Pipe: ASTM A74 service weight. Fittings: Cast iron. Joints: Hub and Spigot, CISPI HSN compression type with ASTM C564 neoprene gaskets.
- B. Cast Iron Pipe: CISPI 301, hubless, service weight. Fittings: Cast iron. Joints: Neoprene gaskets and stainless steel clamp and shield assemblies.
- C. Sch. 40 PVC Pipe: ASTM D2665. Fittings: PVC. Joints: ASTM D2564, solvent weld.

2.3 WATER PIPING - BURIED

- A. Copper Tubing: ASTM B88, Type K, annealed. Fittings: ANSI/ASME B16.29, wrought copper. Joints: ANSI/ASTM B32, solder, Grade 95TA.

2.4 WATER PIPING - ABOVE GRADE

- A. Copper Tubing: ASTM B88, Type L, hard drawn. Fittings: ANSI/ASME B16.23, cast brass, or ANSI/ASME B16.29, wrought copper. Joints: ANSI/ASTM B32, solder, Grade 95TA.

2.5 STORM WATER PIPING - BURIED

- A. Cast Iron Pipe: ASTM A74 service weight. Fittings: Cast iron. Joints: Hub and Spigot, CISPI HSN compression type with ASTM C564 neoprene gaskets.
- B. Cast Iron Pipe: CISPI 301, hubless, service weight. Fittings: Cast iron. Joints: Neoprene gaskets and stainless steel clamp and shield assemblies.
- C. Sch. 40 PVC Pipe: ASTM D2665. Fittings: PVC. Joints: ASTM D2564, solvent weld.

2.6 STORM WATER PIPING - ABOVE GRADE

- A. Cast Iron Pipe: ASTM A74 service weight. Fittings: Cast iron. Joints: Hub and Spigot, CISPI HSN compression type with ASTM C564 neoprene gaskets.
- B. Cast Iron Pipe: CISPI 301, hubless, service weight. Fittings: Cast iron. Joints: Neoprene gaskets and stainless steel clamp and shield assemblies.
- C. Sch. 40 PVC Pipe: ASTM D2665. Fittings: PVC. Joints: ASTM D2564, solvent weld.

2.7 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers-Valves:
 - 1. Crane
 - 2. Grinnell
 - 3. Nibco

2.8 GATE VALVES

- A. 150 psig rated, bronze body, lever ball type, Apollo or equal.

2.9 GLOBE VALVES

- A. 150 psig rated, bronze body, rising stem and hand wheel, inside screw, renewable composition disc, threaded ends, with back seating capacity. Apollo or equal.

2.10 BALL VALVES

- A. 150 psig rated, bronze or stainless steel body, stainless steel ball, Teflon seats and stuffing box ring, lever handle and balancing stops, threaded ends. Apollo or equal.

PART III - EXECUTION**3.1 PREPARATION**

- A. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs. Bevel plain end ferrous pipe.
- B. Remove scale and dirt, on inside and outside, before assembly.
- C. Prepare piping connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Provide non-conducting dielectric connections wherever jointing dissimilar metals.
- B. Route piping in orderly manner and maintain gradient.
- C. Install piping to conserve building space and not interfere with use of space.
- D. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.
- E. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipes, joints, or connected equipment.
- F. Provide clearance for installation of insulation and access to valves and fittings.
- G. Slope water piping and arrange to drain at low points.
- H. Establish elevations of buried piping outside the building to ensure not less than 1 ft of cover.
- I. Where pipe support members are welded to structural building framing, scrape, brush clean, and apply one coat of zinc rich primer to welding.
- J. Prepare pipe, fittings, supports, and accessories not pre-finished, ready for finish painting.
- K. Establish invert elevations, slopes for drainage to 1/8 inch per foot minimum. Maintain gradients.
- L. Excavate in accordance with Sections 15010.
- M. Backfill in accordance with Sections 15010.
- N. Install bell and spigot pipe with bell end upstream.

- O. Install valves with stems upright or horizontal, not inverted.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Install unions downstream of valves and at equipment or apparatus connections.
- B. Install brass male adapters each side of valves in copper piped system. Sweat solder adapters to pipe.
- C. Install gate or ball valves for shut-off and to isolate equipment, part of systems, or vertical risers.
- D. Install globe or ball valves for throttling, bypass, or manual flow control services.

3.4 DISINFECTION OF DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SYSTEM

- A. Prior to starting work, verify system is complete, flushed and clean.
- B. Inject disinfectant solution containing 100 ppm of available chlorine and allow to stand for 2 hours before flushing.
- C. Flush disinfectant from system until residual is equal to that of incoming water or 1.0 mg/L.
- E. Take samples from outlets and analyze in accordance with AWWA C601.

3.5 SERVICE CONNECTIONS

- A. Provide new sanitary sewer services. Before commencing work check invert elevations required for sewer connections, confirm inverts and ensure that these can be properly connected with slope for drainage and cover to avoid freezing.
- B. Provide new water service complete with reduced pressure back-flow preventer and water meter.

END OF SECTION 15410

SECTION 15430 - PLUMBING SPECIALTIES

PART I - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes Plumbing Specialties for water distribution systems; and soil, waste and vent systems.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Submit product data including rated capacities of selected models and weights (shipping, installation, and operation). Indicate materials, finishes, dimensions, required clearances, and methods of assembly of components; and piping and wiring connections.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:

- 1. Backflow Preventers:

- a. Ames Co., Inc.
- b. Hersey Products, Inc., Grinnell Corp.
- c. Watts Regulator Co.
- d. Wilkins Regulator Div., Zurn Industries, Inc.

- 2. Water Pressure Regulators:

- a. Spence Engineering Co., Inc.
- b. Watts Regulator Co.
- c. Wilkins Regulator Div., Zurn Industries, Inc.

- 3. Specialties:

- a. Josam Co.
- b. Smith by Jay R. Smith Mfg. Co. Div., Smith Industries, Inc.
- c. Watts Regulator Co.
- d. Woodford Manufacturing Co. Div., WCM Industries, Inc.
- e. Zurn by Hydromechanics Div., Zurn Industries, Inc.

2.2 CLEANOUTS

- A. Exterior Surfaced Areas: Round cast nickel-bronze access frame and non-skid cover.
- B. Exterior Un-Surfaced Areas: Line type with lacquered cast iron body and round epoxy coated gasketed cover.
- C. Interior Finished Floor Areas: Lacquered cast iron, two piece body, round with scoriated cover in service areas and round with depressed cover to accept floor finish in finished floor areas.
- D. Interior Finished Wall Areas: Line type with lacquered cast iron body and round epoxy coated gasketed cover, and round stainless steel access cover secured with machine screw.

2.3 WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS

- A. ANSI A112.26.1; sized in accordance with PDI WH-201, pre-charged suitable for operation in temperature range -100 to 300 degrees F and maximum 250 psig working pressure.

2.4 TRAP SEAL PRIMER VALVE:

- A. ASSE 1018; water supply fed type, fully automatic 125psig minimum working pressure, Bronze body with atmospheric vented drain chamber, ½ inch threaded or solder joint inlet and outlet connections, Chrome plated, or rough bronze finish. Unit shall be capable of being located on any active water line.

2.5 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

- A. Reduced Pressure Back-flow Preventers: ANSI/ASSE 1013; bronze body with bronze and plastic internal parts and stainless steel springs; two independently operating, spring loaded check valves; diaphragm type differential pressure relief valve located between check valves; third check valve which opens under back pressure in case of diaphragm failure; non-threaded vent outlet; assembled with two gate valves, strainer, and four test cocks.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate construction areas to receive drains to the required invert elevations.

3.2 INSTALLATION AND APPLICATION

- A. Install specialties in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to permit intended performance.

- B. Extend clean-outs to finished floor. Lubricate threaded clean-out plugs with Teflon pipe dope. Ensure clearance at clean-out for rodding of drainage system.
- C. Encase exterior clean-outs in concrete flush with grade.
- D. Install water hammer arrestors complete with accessible isolation valve.

END OF SECTION 15430

SECTION 15450 - WATER HEATERS**PART I - GENERAL**

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes Electric Water Heaters and In-Line Circulators.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.
- B. Product data including rated capacities of selected models, weights (shipping, installed, and operating), furnished specialties, and accessories, and indicating dimensions, required clearances, and methods of assembly of components, and piping and wiring connections.

PART II - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - 1. Water Heaters:
 - (a) Bradford-White Corp.
 - (b) A.O. Smith Water Products Co. Div.
 - (c) State Industries, Inc.

2.2 RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC WATER HEATER

- A. Automatic, electric, vertical storage type, 150 psig maximum working pressure.
- B. Glass lined welded steel tank, thermally insulated with [2] [3] inch ([50] [75] mm) thick glass fiber; encased in corrosion-resistant steel jacket; baked-on enamel finish.
- C. Automatic water thermostat with [externally adjustable] temperature range from 120 to 170 degrees F, flanged or screw-in nichrome elements, enclosed controls and electrical junction box [and operating light.]
- D. Brass water connections and dip tube, drain valve, high density magnesium anode, and temperature and pressure relief valve.

2.3 IN-LINE CIRCULATOR PUMPS

- A. Casing: Bronze, rated for 125 psig working pressure
- B. Impeller: Bronze
- C. Shaft: Alloy steel with integral thrust collar and two (2) oil lubricated bronze sleeve bearings.

- D. Seal: Carbon rotating against a stationary ceramic seat.
- E. Drive: Flexible coupling

2.4 THERMAL EXPANSION TANKS

- A. Construction: Welded steel, tested and stamped in accordance with Section 8D of ANSI/ASME Code; supplied with National Board Form U-1, rated for working pressure of 125 psig, maximum operating temperature 210 degrees F., with flexible EPDM diaphragm sealed into tank.
- B. Accessories: Pressure gage and air-charging fitting, tank drain; pre-charge to 55 psig.
- C. Size: 10.5" diameter, 16" overall length, 5 gallon capacity.

PART III - EXECUTION

3.1 WATER HEATER INSTALLATION

- A. Install water heaters in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and to NFPA & UL requirements.
- B. Coordinate with plumbing piping and related electrical work to achieve operating system.

3.2 PUMP INSTALLATION

- A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Provide air cock and drain connection on horizontal pump casings.
- C. Decrease from line size, with long radius reducing elbows or reducers. Support piping adjacent to pump such as that no weight is carried on pump casings.

Ensure pumps operate at specified system fluid temperatures without vapor binding and cavitation, are non-overloading in parallel or individual operation, and operate within 25 percent of midpoint of published maximum efficiency curve.

END OF SECTION 15450

DIVISION 15A - COMPENSATION FOR PLUMBING CONSTRUCTION

1.01 COMPENSATION

A. The work of furnishing materials and constructing the I-95 Rest Area Buildings in accordance with the plans and specifications; completed and accepted, will be paid for at the contract unit prices for "Plumbing Construction of I-95 Rest Area Building & Vending Building ". Such price and payment will be full compensation for all work of constructing I-95 Rest Area & Vending buildings; including but not limited to furnishing all transportation, materials, labor, tools, equipment, fees and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Payment will be made under:

"Plumbing Construction of I-95 Rest Area Building".....Lump Sum

"Plumbing Construction of I-95 Vending Building".....Lump Sum